



**INDEX**  
*to the* **ARCHIVAL PUBLICATIONS**  
*of the*

**1824-1924**

# UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH



Dar. Rm.  
F1 51  
L776

## LIBRARIES

# INDEX

TO THE

## ARCHIVAL PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

**Literary and  
Historical Society of Quebec**

**1824-1924**



QUEBEC:  
L'ÉVÉNEMENT PRESS

1923



## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

---

THE LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC *most gratefully acknowledges the kindness of Mr. Pierre-Georges ROY, Archivist of the Province of Quebec, by whose permission the manuscript cards on which the Society's archival publications were originally indexed for the Provincial Archives have been used throughout the present book.*

---

## NOTE

---

*The ALPHABETICAL INDEX has been purposely made to correspond exactly with the entries in the CARD INDEX OF THE QUEBEC PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES. This explains what would otherwise be a mere eccentricity: namely, the constant repetition of index-words or phrases, instead of the usual massing together, under a single entry, of all references to a single person or event. Each card in the CARD INDEX has to be complete in itself. So each entry in this index has also been made complete in itself. Needless to say, all the documentary mistakes in spelling, etc., have been carefully preserved. Accents on capitals have also been used in many special cases; though, as a rule, omitted.*



## PREFACE

---

The Centenary Volume of 1924 will be the fiftieth publication issued by the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.

But the following Index does not pretend to give complete references to every item in all these fifty volumes; for, being strictly archival, it has to be doubly selective.

First, it selects nothing but authentic archives. In other words, it ignores everything except those publications which contain the direct original evidence on which alone true history can be based.

Secondly, it does not give fully itemised references to those archives which have been superseded by better editions elsewhere; for its sole object is to guide students of history to those publications in which the original evidence can be most easily studied to the greatest advantage.

This doubly selective method is designed to make the Index doubly useful to students of history. In the first place, these students are not bothered by references to anything but archives. In the second, they are frankly told where else they can find a better version of the same archives.

A few examples will illustrate the two important points involved.

First, all publications which have no value as archives are simply ignored, except for the significant entry—*Of no archival importance*—opposite each one of such volumes as it appears in the Table of Contents. Such volumes as those recording the Society's efforts to have both battlefields preserved as national heirlooms may seem, at first sight, to possess a distinctly archival importance. But, on examination, they will be found not to contain a single scrap of original evidence not previously published elsewhere.

They are of great value in the history of the Society itself. And the fact that this, the senior of all such Societies in the British

Empire overseas, took such action on such a question is a fact of very real importance to the archives of Quebec. But, after this fact has been properly mentioned, both in the Table and the Index, there is nothing more to say, so far as archives are concerned. Again, there are several volumes of *Transactions* which contain nothing but a record of the Society's own *Proceedings* and routine. These consequently, are simply ignored, except for the note against them in the Table of Contents that they are *Of no archival importance*.

(The History of the Society, now (1923) being prepared by Mr. E. T. D. CHAMBERS for the *Centenary Volume* in 1924, will record all the Society's own activities—an additional reason for their omission from the present INDEX).

The second point of this selective Index also needs a word of explanation, because it involves the omission of fully itemised references to archives which can be better studied elsewhere. When students of history are engaged in research they naturally want to go straight to the best available sources. So whenever the Society's publications provide these sources this Index goes into the fullest detail required. But when the best sources are only to be found elsewhere it is only right that this Index should say where else to find them. On the whole, the Society's long series of *Historical Documents* and of really archival *Transactions* have stood the test of time very well. But the Fifth Series of *Documents* has been wholly superseded by much fuller archives on the War of 1812, while the Society itself has superseded some of its own archives by publishing the original French version of the Chevalier Johnstone's Memoirs, which it had not been able to procure before except in a poor translation.

The Index is made exactly like one to an ordinary work in several volumes, except that the Table of Contents must be consulted before the individual volume can be found. The volumes are arranged in the Table of Contents in their two constituent classes. First come the *Historical Documents*, then the *Transactions*. The *Documents* consist of twelve volumes and are numbered consecutively D1, D2, &c, irrespective of the fact that the First Series contains four volumes, while the remaining Series contain only a single volume each. The *Transactions* are num-



bered exactly as by the Society. The Old Series, in Roman numerals, runs from I to V, and is numbered T. I, T. II, &c. in the Table of Contents. Then the New Series continues the list, from T. I (in 1863) to T. 30, which will form the Centenary Volume of 1924.

Reference from the Index to the Volume concerned must be made by way of the Table of Contents. Any other method would entail the clogging of the Index with too much repetitive detail.

For instance: D. 7. 18 means *Historical Documents*, 4th Series, 1st. Document, page 18. T. 20. 47 means *Transactions*, New Series, Number 20, page 47. In every case the Table of Contents gives the clue required for immediate reference to the volume and the page.



NOTE.—To make the present volume more useful to the student a list of documents now belonging to the Society has been appended to the INDEX. This list was originally drawn up for the use of the QUEBEC PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES; and the thanks of the Society are therefore given to M. Pierre-Georges Roy for his permission to reprint it here *verbatim*. Students will also be glad to know that, in course of time, all the Society's really archival documents are to be indexed for the Provincial Archives.



# CENTENARY VOLUME

## 1924

---

This volume will have its own Index. But as its principal items are known already they are given here; though only in the Table of Contents.

The first part of the volume will contain a short history of the Society by Mr. E. T. D. CHAMBERS.

The second part will contain most, if not all, of the reports made to the Canadian War Archives Survey in 1918 about those "War Activities of Canada" which were in any way connected with the City of Quebec. These documents will be lent to the Society for this purpose by the Dominion Archives, where the entirely unpublished originals are all at present stored.

*Armistice Day, November 11th, 1922.*



# Literary and Historical Society of Quebec

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

N. B.—REFERENCES cannot be made from the INDEX to the Volume and Page without consulting the TABLE OF CONTENTS, in which the 12 Volumes of Historical Documents are numbered, from D. 1. to D. 12, consecutively, in order of publication, irrespective of the fact that the "First Series" contains 4 Volumes, while each of the other eight Series contains only 1 Volume. The Transactions are numbered, as by the Literary and Historical Society itself, from T. I. to T. V. and T. 1. to T. 30.

### HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS. 1st Series.

- D. 1.—*Mémoires sur le Canada depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760, en trois parties; avec cartes et plans lithographiés.* VII et 211 p. in-8, Québec, 1838. Re-imprimé en 1873.

Ce mémoire a pour deuxième titre:

*"Mémoires du S— de C—, contenant l'histoire du Canada durant la guerre et sous le gouvernement anglais".* Il fut communiqué à la Société Littéraire et Historique par M. le colonel Christie. L'introduction donne à entendre que l'auteur du manuscrit pourrait être M. de Vaublanc, officier de marine en 1759.

- D. 2.—*Collection de mémoires et de relations sur l'histoire ancienne du Canada, d'après des manuscrits récemment obtenus des archives et bureaux publics, en France.* (8 mémoires reliés en 1 vol. (papier), in-8, Québec, 1840.

1.—*Mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada*, attribué à M. Talon, 7 p.

2.—*Mémoire sur le Canada (1736)*, attribué à M. Hocquart. 14 p.

3.—*Considérations sur l'état présent du Canada (1758).* 29 p.

- 4.—*Histoire du Canada* par M. l'abbé de Belmont 36 p.
- 5.—*Relation du Siège de Québec en 1759*, par une religieuse de l'Hôpital Général de Québec. 24 p.
- 6.—*Jugement impartial sur les opérations militaires de la campagne en Canada en 1759*. 8 p.
- 7.—*Réflexions sommaires sur le commerce qui s'est fait au Canada*. 8 p.
- 8.—*Histoire de l'eau-de-vie en Canada*. 29 p.

\*D. 3.—*Voyages de découvertes au Canada* entre les années 1534 et 1542, par JACQUES-CARTIER, le Sieur de Roberval. Jean Alphonse de Saintonge, etc. Suivis de la description de *Québec et de ses environs en 1608*, et de divers extraits relativement au lieu de l'hivernement de Jacques-Cartier en 1535-36 (avec gravures fac-simile). Ré-imprimé sur d'anciennes relations. 130 p. in-8, papier, Québec, 1843.

\*N. B.—The following will certainly supersede all previous editions:—*THE VOYAGES OF JACQUES CARTIER, from the Original Manuscripts, with an English Translation*. By H. P. BIGGAR. OTTAWA. THE DOMINION ARCHIVES, 1923. With reference to 1608, anything about CHAMPLAIN, published in 1843, was superseded by *Oeuvres de Champlain* publiées sous le patronage de l'Université Laval par l'abbé C. H. Laverdière. Québec, 1870. Laverdière, in his own turn, is now (1923) being superseded by the French and English edition which is appearing under the auspices of the Champlain Society.

D. 4.—*Mémoire du Sieur de Ramsay*, commandant à Québec, au sujet de la reddition de cette ville le 18 septembre 1759, d'après un manuscrit aux archives du bureau de la marine, à Paris. 84 et 38 p. in-8. Québec: 1861.

\*D. 5.—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS. 2nd Series. 8-vo., paper.

—Extract from a manuscript journal relating to the Siege of Quebec in 1759, kept by Colonel Malcolm Fraser. 37 p. in-8.

\*The Campaign of Louisbourg, 1750-58, attributed to Chevalier Johnstone. 28 p., 8-vo., Québec, 1867.

\*A Dialogue in Hades, a parallel of military errors, of which the French and English armies were guilty, during the Camp-

aign of 1759 in Canada. 55 p., 8-vo., Quebec, 1866. Attributed to Chevalier Johnstone.

\*The Campaign of 1760 in Canada. 24 p., 8-vo. A narrative attributed to Chevalier Johnstone.

\*See D. 12, which is a verbatim reprint of the original French, and which therefore supersedes all versions in more or less bad translation.

—The Invasion of Canada in 1775. Letter attributed to Major Henry Caldwell. 19 p. 8-vo., Quebec, 1866.

—A Journal of the expedition up the River St. Lawrence, republished from the New York Mercury of 31st December, 1759. 19 p., 8-vo.

**D. 6.**—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 3rd Series. Published under the auspices of the Literary and Historical Society. 1 vol., cloth 8-vo., Quebec and Montreal, 1871.

—*Histoire du Montréal, 1640-1672*. 128 p., 8-vo. Ouvrage attribué à M. F. Dollier de Casson, S.S.

—*Journal des opérations de l'armée Américaine, lors de l'invasion du Canada en 1775-76*, par M. J. B. Badeaux. 43 p., in-8, Montréal, 1871.

—\**Recueil de ce qui s'est passé en Canada au sujet de la guerre, tant des anglais que des iroquois, depuis l'année 1682*. 82 p., in-8, Québec, 1871.

\*The historic events of this period (1682-1712) are better recorded elsewhere, in documents and publications too numerous for mention here.

—*Voyage d'Iberville. Journal du Voyage fait par deux frégates du roi, la Badine et le Marin*, 1698. 48 p. in-8, Montréal, 1871.

—Journal of the Siege of Quebec. 1759-60, by General Jas. Murray. 45 p. in-8, Quebec, 1871.

**D. 7.**—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 4th Series. 1 vol., 8-vo., paper, 1875.

—\*A Journal of the expedition up the River St. Lawrence (1759). 21 p.

\*The Naval archives of this campaign are set forth at greater length and with much more exact detail in the Champlain Society's *Logs of the Conquest of Canada*.

—General orders in Wolfe's army during the expedition up the River St. Lawrence, 1759. 56 p. (Original in the hands of J. M. LeMoine).

—*Journal du siège de Québec en 1759*, par Jean Claude Panet. 31 p.

—Journal of the siege and blockade of Quebec by the American Rebels, in autumn 1775 and winter 1776, attributed to Hugh Finlay. 25 p.

- \*D. 8.**—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 5th Series. 1 vol., 8-vo., paper, 152 p., Quebec, 1877. Containing documents relating to the war of 1812.

\*The Champlain Society's large volumes of *Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812* make most of these short extracts obsolete for purposes of research.

- D. 9.**—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 6th Series. 1 vol., 8-vo., paper.

Tabular statement of arrivals from sea at Quebec, during the navigation season of 1793, showing dates of sailing and arrival, nature of cargo, names of ships, masters, owners, &c., extracted from the Registers of the Quebec Exchange and contributed for publication in the archives of the Literary and Historical Society, by MacPherson LeMoyne, Seigneur of Crane Island, Montmagny, Province of Quebec.

- D. 10.**—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 7th Series. Paper or Cloth. Quebec, 1905. 1 vol., 8-vo. Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American Revolutionists (Les Bastonnais).

Contents:

- An account of the erection at Quebec of the Bronze Tablets commemorating the successful defence of the Près-de-Ville and Sault-au-Matelot Barricades against Montgomery and Arnold.
- Montgomery's Sword (with cut).
- Preface.
- Ainslie's Journal.
- (*Anonymous*) Journal of the Most Remarkable Occurrences in Quebec since Arnold appear'd before the Town on the 14th November, 1775.
- Orderly Book begun by Captain Anthony Vialar of the British Militia, the 17th of September, 1775, and kept by him till November 16th, when continued by Captain Robert Lester.



- Officers of the 1st Battalion of the Royal Highland Emigrants (H. M. 84th Regiment) 1775-1778.
- Rôle Général de la Milice Canadienne de Québec passée en revue le 11 septembre, 1775; tenue par Gabriel Elzéar Taschereau, Ecuyer, Capt. Aide-Major de la Milice, 1775.
- Aussi Nouveau Rôle de la Milice Canadienne qui a fait le service pendant le Blocus de Québec depuis le 14 novembre, 1775, et qui le continuera jusqu'au jour où il plaira à son Excellence le Général Carleton d'en ordonner autrement.

**D. 11.**—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 8th Series. 1 vol., 8-vo. Paper. Quebec, 1906. Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American Revolutionists (Les Bastonnais).

Contents:

- Journal of the Siege from 1st December, 1775 (by an Artillery Officer).
- Journal of the Principal Occurrences during the Siege of Quebec by the American Revolutionists under Generals Montgomery and Arnold in 1775-1776. (Edited by W. T. Short and published in London, 1824).
- Lt. Colonel MacLean's Letter
- Col. Daniel Claus' Memoranda.
- Halsted-Mercier Papers.
- Bibliography of the Invasion of Canada, 1775-76.

**D. 12.**—HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS, 9th Series. 1 vol., 8-vo., paper. Quebec, 1915.

Contents:

- Preface to Lady Durham's Journal.
- Journal of Lady Durham in Canada in 1838.*
- Foreword to Johnstone's Memoirs.
- Mémoires de M. le Cber. de Johnstone.*

These are here reprinted verbatim from Johnstone's original French manuscript, which was discovered in the Collège Ecossais in Paris, given to his great-grandson, Hugh Fraser Leslie, of Powis in Aberdeenshire, who gave it to W. Campbell MacLean, from whom

Dr. A. G. Doughty, Dominion Archivist, procured the copy used by the Society in this (the first verbatim) publication of the Canadian part, which begins on MS. p. 181 and covers the whole of Johnstone's ten years in Canada—1750-60.

## TRANSACTIONS

OLD SERIES NUMBERED T. I-T. V. AND DATED  
1829 to 1862.

NEW SERIES NUMBERED T. 1, T. 2, &c., AND  
DATED 1863 to the PRESENT TIME.

**N. B.**—REFERENCES cannot be made from the INDEX to the Volume and Page without consulting the TABLE OF CONTENTS, in which the 12 volumes of Historical Documents are numbered consecutively, in order of publication, irrespective of the fact that the "First Series" contains 4 volumes, while each of the other eight Series contains only 1 volume. The Transactions are numbered as by the Literary and Historical Society itself, from T. I. to T. V. and T. 1. to T. 30.

**T. I.**—1829.—Saguenay Country, 1829, Geognosy of, Captain Baddeley, R. E.

Indian Chief's Transcontinental Journey in the middle of the Eighteenth Century.

—Montmorency Falls, country in neighbourhood of (1829).  
W. Green.

**T. II.**—1831.—Cannon de bronze trouvé en 1826 dans le fleuve St-Laurent, paroisse Champlain, district de Trois-Rivières.

—Education, plan raisonné d' (1831) J. F. Perrault.

—St. Paul's Bay. Additional notes on geognosy of (1831)  
Captain Baddeley, R. E.

—Huron Grammar (1831).

—Skey, Letter of Dr. James L., Deputy Inspector of  
Hospitals.

- St. Maurice Expedition of 1827, Lieutenant H. M. Ingall.
- St. Maurice and Saguenay Country (1831).
- Tête-de-Boule Indians of the St. Maurice (1831). J. Adams.

**T. III.**—1837.—Acadia—La Tour and D'Aulnais Document.

- South-eastern Lower Canada, geology of (1835). Captain Baddeley, R. E.
- Inscription found in the heart of a growing tree (1835).
- Medical Statistics of Lower Canada. Dr. W. Kelley R. N.
- Magdalen Islands, Report on, Captain Baddeley, R. E.

**T. IV.**—4 Parts, 1843, 1854, 1855, 1856.

- Boundary Commission, Reminiscences of, F. N. Boxer (1843-45).
- Education in 1841. Dr. Wilkie.
- Esquimaux Bay and surrounding country. W. H. A. Davies, 1843.
- Labrador Coast, Sam. Robertson, 1843.
- Labrador Coast, Social Condition of (1856), N. H. Bowen.
- St. Paul's Bay disease, Government measures, 1775-81.
- Ungava Bay, W. H. A. Davies (1854).
- Water-power of Quebec (1855). Commander E. D. Ashe, R. N.

**T. V.**—1862.—Jacques-Cartier Documents, C. Desmazières de Sechelles, St-Malo, France.

**T. 1.**—1863.—Moisie River, Edward Cayley (1863).

**T. 2.**—1863-64.—*No archival importance.*

**T. 3.**—1864-65.—*No archival importance.*

- T. 4.**—1865-66.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 5.**—1866-67.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 6.**—1867-69.—Saguenay Country (1869), Journey through the, E. T. Fletcher.
- T. 7.**—1869-70.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 8.**—1870-71.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 9.**—1871-72.—Parkman on Canadian Archives.
- T. 10.**—1872-73.—Chorography and topography, and the meritorious service of the late J. B. Duberger (who made the model of Quebec (1800) now in the Dominion Archives.)  
—1872-73.—Medals of Canada.  
—Siege of Quebec, 1775-76, additional notes by Lt. Colonel W. F. Coffin.
- T. 11.**—1873-75.—Card money under French Domination. James Stevenson.  
—Ohio Valley Settlements. W. C. Howells. (1875).
- T. 12.**—1876-77.—Centenary Celebration of Siege of Quebec in 1775-76. (1876-77).  
—Currency after the Capitulation in 1760.  
—Meigs' Journal of operations against Quebec in 1775-76.
- T. 13.**—1877-79.—Museum Catalogue.  
—Captain John McDougall's letter *re Royal William*, pioneer Steamship.
- T. 14.**—1879-80.—Archives, Memorial of the Society to the Dominion Government *re Champlain Monument*, Quebec (1880).  
—Dufferin improvements in Quebec (1880).  
—Shipbuilding in Quebec under the French Régime.
- T. 15.**—1880-81.—Beauport Manor Inscription.  
—Volunteer's letter, 2 September, 1759.  
—Murray's Letter.

—Petition to George III *re* a Presbyterian Church in Quebec (1802).

—The Scot in New France. LeMoine. (1881).

**T. 16.**—1881-83.—*No archival importance.*

**T. 17.**—1882-83.—*No archival importance.*

**T. 18.**—1883-86.—*No archival importance.*

**T. 19.**—1886-89.—Champlain's Tomb. (Abbé Casgrain's document).

—Château St-Louis, inscription trouvée dans la fondation d'un mur.

—Eglise paroissiale de Québec, histoire abrégée.

—Haldimand ou vieux Château, incendié en 1834. Ernest Gagnon.

—Library of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec —1824-1889.

**T. 20.**—1889-91.—The English Cathedral, Quebec, 1804-1890.

—Index to Publications of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, 1829-1891.

—Melsheimer's Journal of the Brunswick Dragoons, 1776.

—The *Royal William*, the first vessel in the world to cross any ocean steaming the whole way (1833). The Literary and Historical Society of Quebec owns the builder's model and the original picture of the *Royal William* showing her arrival in the Thames. She was built in Quebec in 1831. On the 5th of May, 1836, in the Bay of San Sebastian, Spain, when flying the broad pennant of Commodore Henry, commanding the British Auxiliary Steam Squadron against the Carlists, she was the first vessel in the world to fire a shot in action under steam.

**T. 21.**—1891-92.—The Army Bills of 1812. (Superseded by *Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812*. 3 vols. Champlain Society. 1920-24.)

**T. 22.**—1893-99.—Conquête du Canada. Manuscrit inédit. (? de Vitry).

- 
- Weather Diary, Quebec, 1775-76.
- Thompson, James, Diary, Note on. (Diary in Quebec, 1759-1830).
- Montgomery's Sword, Note on.
- Order (Festive) of the Gâteau, Quebec, 1773.
- T. 23-24.**—1900-02.—Plains of Abraham Park advocated by the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.
- T. 24.**—1902.—Lighthouses, P. Q. Captain George O'Farrell.
- T. 25.**—1903.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 26.**—1904-07.—Slavery in Canada. Colonel Neilson.
- T. 27.**—1908.—Early Presbyterianism in P.Q. Wylie Clark.
- T. 28.**—1910.—Admiral Bayfield. (Hydrographer of the St. Lawrence, &c, 1828.....) Captain Boulton, R. N.
- Early Transatlantic Steamships. Dr. James Douglas.
- T. 29.**—1911-15.—*No archival importance.*
- T. 30.**—1924.—Centenary Volume: 1824-1924. Containing:
- 1.—A Short History of the Society, by E. T. D. Chambers, Past President.
  - 2.—Quebec and the Great War: Documents, Reports, Records, &c. (*Vide p. 21*).
- 

## APPENDIX

---

*A List of the Society's ARCHIVAL DOCUMENTS, as compiled  
for the use of the QUEBEC PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES.*

# CENTENARY VOLUME, 1824-1924

(See page 9 for description)

---

## CONTENTS OF PART II OF THE CENTENARY VOLUME

---

CANADIAN WAR ARCHIVES SURVEY AS APPERTAINING TO THE CITY AND DISTRICT  
OF QUEBEC DURING THE GREAT  
WORLD WAR, 1914-1918

---

## THE CANADIAN WAR ARCHIVES SURVEY

WAS AUTHORIZED BY

*Order-in-Council P.C. 980 of 10-4-17 and, for Oversea Activities,  
the Prime Minister's Instructions of 29-5-17.*

*The above Order and Instructions give authority to make "A complete survey of all the war activities, official and semi-official, of Canada".*

---

### QUEBEC.—MILITARY DISTRICT No. 5

1. D.H.Q., M.D. 5., G.O.C. Brigadier-General Landry, C.M.G.
2. D.H.Q., M.D. 5., G.S.O. Lt. Col. O'Meara.
3. D.H.Q., M.D. 5., A.A.G. Lt. Col. Acland.
4. Military Representative, M.S.A., Major Boutelle.
5. Assistant Provost Marshal, Major Hallé.

6. Warrant O  $\frac{1}{6}$  Military Police.
7. Assistant Judge-Advocate-General. Lt. Col. Guay.
8. Standing Court-Martial. Lt. Col. Girouard.
9. Mobilisation Centre (Draftee Documentation) Major Legaré.
10. Mobilisation Centre (Draftee Documentation) Major Couillard.
11. Mobilisation Centre (Draftee Documentation) O  $\frac{1}{6}$  R. and S. Capt. Piuze.
12. Mobilisation Centre O  $\frac{1}{6}$  Leave of Absence under M.S.A. Lt. Col. Rinfret.
13. Recruiting. Lt. Col. Piuze, (French-Canadian only)
14. Recruiting. Major Belford, Richmond, (General).
15. Recruiting. Dr. Hume, Leeds, (General).
16. Recruiting. Major Whitehead, (General).
17. Recruiting for Siberian Expeditionary Force. Major Fontaine, M.C.
18. Recruiting for Technical Corps. Capt. Brodie.
19. Billeting System for Recruits: 1915-16, per D.H.Q. 1, 2, 3.
20. Depot Battalion System. Major Dunn. See 24.
21. French-Canadian Oversea Battalion (189th) Lt. Col. Piuze.
22. Cadets. O. and I.C.C. Major Paquet. Unnecessary. (as in peace).
23. C.O.T.C. (Laval University) Major Paquet.
24. 8th Royal Rifles. Major Dunn.
25. 9ième Voltigeurs de Québec. Lt. Col. Chabot.
26. Composite Garrison Battalion. 8th. and 9th. Lt. Col. Chabot.
27. Canadian Garrison Regiment, 5th Battalion, Lt. Col. Chaballe, M.C.



- 
28. Senior W.O. and W.O.  $\frac{1}{6}$  Infantry Instructors. G. S. M. Vaughan.
  29. D.H.Q., O  $\frac{1}{6}$  R. and S. Capt. Greffard, M.C.
  30. Dist. Cas. O. Capt. Scott, Lieut. Morrisette, & Major Bouteille.
  31. Dist. Paymr. Major Gilbert.
  32. Dist. Intelligence Officer. Major O'Hara.
  33. Senior Chaplain. Major Rev. Abbé Chartier. (No report: no administration).
  34. O.C., R.C.G.A. Lt. Col. Jamieson
  35. Fire Commander. Lt. Col. Jamieson
  - } combined report
  - 
  36. O.C., R.C.E. Major Gendron.
  37. Senior Ordnance O. Lt. Col. Morin.
  38. Asst. Director, Supplies and Transport. Major Leonard.
  39. O.C., C.P.A.S.C. Capt. Purcell.
  40. O  $\frac{1}{6}$  Barracks. Capt. Purcell.
  41. O.C., Cavalry. Major Russell.
  42. A.D.M.S. Lt. Cols. Winters and LeBel, and Major McMane.
  43. D.A.D.M.S. (Sanitation). Major Todd (died), and Capt. Morrell.
  44. Military Hospital. Lt. Col. LeBel.
  45. A.D.D.S. Major Dubord.
  46. A.D.V.S. Lt. Col. Duchêne.
  47. O  $\frac{1}{6}$  Dist. Depot for Demobilisation. Major Labbé, M.C.  
See also II. 60.
  48. Clearing Depot (Demobilisation) Services. Lt. Col. Marriott,  
see also II. 60.

49. Dominion Arsenal. Col. Lafferty. See also Vol. II, No. 59.
50. Dominion Rifle Factory (ex-Ross R. F.) Major Whyte.
51. Inspector of Small Arms and Ammunition. Major Mattice.
52. IMPERIAL. Imper. Ministry of Munitions: Inspection Br. Maj. Parker.
53. IMPERIAL. O <sup>i</sup>/<sub>e</sub> Inland Water Transport: Insp. Brch. Maj. Oliver, R.E.
54. ALLIED. Serbian (Jugo-Slav) Mobn. Camp, Levis, Major Hamilton, R.C.H.A.
55. VALCARTIER. O.C. Col. S. M. Rogers, D.S.O. (and Capt. A. McBain on siting).
56. VALCARTIER. A.D.M.S. Major Carrick.

### QUEBEC.—MISCELLANEOUS

- |            |   |  |
|------------|---|--|
| CIVIL      | { | 1.—Military Service Act. Dep. Registrar for M.D. 5. Mr. Alleyn Taschereau. |
| CIVIL      |   | 2.—Military Service Act. Dep. Registrar for M.D. 5. Mr. Jules Larue.       |
| CIVIL      |   | 3.—Chief Public Representative. Captain Stuart LeMesurier.                 |
| NAVAL      |   | 4.—Senior Naval Officer. Commander G. O. R. Elliott, R.N.R.                |
| NAVAL      |   | 5.—Naval Transport Officer. Commander G. O. R. Elliott, R.N.R.             |
| NAVAL      |   | 6.—Naval Construction. The G. T. Davie Shipbuilding Company.               |
| NAVAL      |   | 7.—Royal Naval Air Service: Recruiting. Hon. A. Turgeon.                   |
| AIR FORCES |   | 8.—Recruiting for R.N.A.S. Hon. A. Turgeon.                                |
| AIR FORCES |   | 9.—Recruiting for R.F.C. Hon. A. Turgeon.                                  |

- 
- AIR FORCES 10.—Recruiting for R.A.F. Hon. A. Turgeon.
- AIR FORCES 11.—Recruiting for R.C.A.F. Hon. A. Turgeon.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 12.—Canadian Red Cross. Mrs. Colin Sewell.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 13.—St. John's Ambulance Brigade. Miss Burstall.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 14.—V.A.D. Miss Burstall.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 15.—Canadian Patriotic Fund. Hon. Cyrille Delâge.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 16.—Y.M.C.A. The Secretary. Mr. Hess.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 17.—Salvation Army. The Local Manager. Mr. Beecroft.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 18.—Le Chez-Nous du Soldat. Mr. N. E. Papillon.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 19.—Canadian Boy Scouts. Mr. Clarke Hyde.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 20.—Queen Mary's Needlework Guild. Mrs. Lorenzo Evans. See also 39.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 21.—Soldiers' Wives' League. Mrs. Lafferty.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 22.—Serbian (Jugo-Slav) Relief Committee. Mrs. Harcourt Smith.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 23.—I. O. D. E. Municipal Chapter. Mrs. Finnis and Miss Gibaut.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 24.—I.O.D.E. Municipal Chapter. (Educational) (Same Officers).
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 25.—I.O.D.E. Baden-Powell Chapter. Miss McNaughton.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 26.—I.O.D.E. Stadacona Chapter. Mrs. Al. Turner.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 27.—I.O.D.E. King Arthur Chapter. Miss M. J. Coombe.

- SEMI-OFFICIAL 28.—I.O.D.E. Albert the Good Chapter. Miss H. E. Winn.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 29.—I.O.D.E. Plains of Abraham Chapter. Mrs. Hess.
- SEMI-OFFICIAL 30.—I.O.D.E. Munitions. Mrs. Huestis.
- PROVINCIAL 31.—The Province of Quebec. Sir Lomer Gouin, Prime Minister.
- MUNICIPAL 32.—The City of Quebec. Mr. H. E. Lavigne, M.P., Mayor.
- UNOFFICIAL 33.—Great War Veterans Association. The Secretary. Mr. Hayes.
- UNOFFICIAL 34.—Quebec Home Guard. Lt. Col. William Wood.
- UNOFFICIAL 35.—Canadian Navy League. City of Quebec. Col. O. C. C. Pelletier.
- UNOFFICIAL 36.—Canadian Navy League. Province of Quebec, per Mr. D. F. Glass.
- UNOFFICIAL 36A.—Canadian Navy League. Montreal. Women's Branch.
- UNOFFICIAL 37.—The Navy League (Imperial) Quebec Branch. Miss R. R. Scott.
- UNOFFICIAL 38.—Shipbuilding. The G. T. Davie Company. See 6.
- UNOFFICIAL 39.—The Home Workers' Club. Mrs. Lorenzo Evans. See also 20.
- UNOFFICIAL 40.—The Canadian Club. Mr. Maurice Dupré.
- UNOFFICIAL 41.—The Women's Canadian Club. Mrs Frank Carrel.
- UNOFFICIAL 42.—Khaki League Club. Mr. Hubert Foy.
- UNOFFICIAL 43.—Overseas Club. Lt. Col. William Wood.
- UNOFFICIAL 44.—Blue Cross and S.P.C.A. Miss Burstall.

- hr/>
- UNOFFICIAL      45-48.—Canadian Press Tour, 1918: *Chronicle, Telegraph, Soleil, L'Événement*.
- IMPERIAL        49.—Imper. Ministry of Munitions (Shells) Insp. Brch. Lt. Col. Wood (Maj. Parker).
- IMPERIAL        50.—Imper. Munition Board. Standard Shipbuilding. Lt. Col. Wood. (Mr. Morton).
- IMPERIAL        51.—Private Contract Shipbuilding. The G. T. Davie Shipbuilding Co. See 6.
- IMPERIAL        52.—Inland Water Transport. Insp. Brch. Maj. Oliver, R.E. and Lt. Col. Owen, R.E.
- ALLIED          53.—French Government Shipbuilding. The G. T. Davie Shipbuilding Co. See 6.
- ALLIED          54.—French Army Remount Depot. Mr. Young, of H. M.'s Customs.
- ALLIED          55.—French Army War Dog Depot. Mr. Young, of H. M.'s Customs.
- ALLIED          56.—U. S. Govt. S.A. Ammunition at Dom. Arsl. Capt. Butterworth, U.S.A.
- ALLIED          57.—U.S. Govt. Colt Autom. Pistols. N. Am. Arms Co. Mr. Scully, Sec.
- ALLIED          58.—Serbian (Jugo-Slav) Mobilisation Camp, Levis. Maj. J. Hamilton, R.C.H.A.
- ALL-CANADA  
ACTIVITIES      59.—Dominion Arsenal at Lindsay, Ont. Lt. Col. Weatherbie.  
*See also Vol. I, No. 49.*
- ALL-CANADA  
ACTIVITIES      60.—Demobilisation System. Lt. Col. J. J. Sharples.  
*See also Vol. I, Nos. 47, 48.*

# ALPHABETICAL INDEX

---

- ACADIA — LA TOUR AND D'AULNAIS  
DOCUMENT..... T. III.
- ACADIAN  
volunteers for fire-ship against Quebec in 1776. D. 10. 74.
- ACADIAN FRONTIER, 1749. D. 1. P. 1-2.  
in 1750..... 6-7.
- ACADIAN OFFERS TO COMMAND AMER-  
ICAN FIRESHIP GASPE, QUEBEC, 1776. D. 11. 44.
- ACADIANS D. 1.  
(1750) British intercept munitions for..... P. 8, 9, 12, 13.  
(1753) Acadian question..... 31-34, 37-39.  
Dishonesty of Intendant..... 39.  
(1755) French and British rivalry..... 41-42  
Vergor at Beauséjour..... 43-51.  
Monckton—and the oath..... 59.  
Expulsion of 1755..... 60-62.  
Misery of Acadians at Quebec..... 69.  
Madame Péan..... 69.  
Acadians at Quebec in 1756..... 80.  
Their Petition to Vaudreuil in 1756..... 80-82.  
Acadians in 1757..... 98-99.  
Vergor tried for surrender of Beauséjour..... 99.  
Acadians in Isle St. Jean (P.E.I.) 1759..... 128-129.  
Acadians in 1759-60..... 174-177.  
*See also* La Loutre, &c.
- ACT OF AMNESTY, DURHAM'S,  
published at Quebec on Queen Victoria's Cor-  
onation Day, 28 June, 1838..... D. 12. 17.
- ADMIRAL PAGET  
expresses indignation at Disallowance of Dur-  
ham's Ordinance in 1838..... D. 12. 47.
- AGRICULTURE, 1736.  
Hocquart's Report..... D. 2. 2nd. 5-6.

- AINSLIE'S JOURNAL,  
was practically copied by the Anonymous  
Journal..... D. 10. 93-154.
- AINSLIE'S JOURNAL OF THE SIEGE OF  
QUEBEC IN 1775-6..... D. 10. 3.
- AINSLIE'S JOURNAL  
of Blockade of Quebec, 1775-76..... D. 10.
- ALARM POSTS AT QUEBEC,  
September, 1775..... D. 10. 158.
- ALARM, FALSE, FOUND QUEBEC READY,  
1775..... D. 11. 61.
- ALARM POSTS, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 10. 232.
- ALEXIS, FRERE, RECOLLET,  
arrives Three Rivers, from Quebec, January,  
1775, with good news of Loyalists there..... D. 6. 2nd. 15.
- ALLEN, ETHAN,  
marches against Montreal in 1775..... D. 10. 14.
- ALLEN, ETHAN,  
made prisoner by Loyalists at Long Point, 26  
September, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4 .
- ALLOUEZ, LE PERE:  
*Facsimile* of the Illinois Prayer Book "Fait  
par le P. Cl. Allouez pour le P. Marquette"...  
300 copies printed in 1908 as an extra volume  
of Historical Documents.....
- ALLSOP,  
said by Colonel Henry Caldwell to have really  
been among the disaffected whom Carleton  
warned at Quebec in 1775; but to have remain-  
ed to make what he could out of the Commis-  
sariat, shirking all danger meanwhile..... D. 5. 6th. 7.
- AMERICAINE, ARMEE,  
Journal des opérations de l', lors de l'invasion  
du Canada en 1775-76. J. B. Badeaux..... D. 6.
- AMERICAN ARMY AT QUEBEC, 1775,  
described by Colonel Caldwell..... D. 5. 6th. 9.

- 
- AMERICAN ATTACK ON QUEBEC, 31  
DECEMBER, 1775.  
Described by Colonel Caldwell, O.C., British  
Militia..... D. 5. 6th. 9-15.
- AMERICAN CONGRESSIONAL LETTER to  
CANADA,  
26 September, 1774..... D. 6. 2nd.
- AMERICAN ENGINEER, DISGUISED AS  
WOMAN, KILLED IN QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 62.
- AMERICAN FIRESHIP  
attack on Quebec, 1776..... D. 11. 98.
- AMERICAN FIRE-SHIP  
attacks Cul-de-Sac, Quebec, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 23-24.
- AMERICAN MONEY:  
mistake by disloyal Canadian woman in 1775. D. 6. 2nd. 12.
- AMERICAN OFFICER DESERTS TO QUE-  
BEC, 1776..... D. 11. 19.
- AMERICAN PARLEMENTAIRES REFFUS-  
ED HEARING BY CARLETON AT QUE-  
BEC IN 1775-76, UNLESS THEY CAME  
TO IMPORE PARDON..... D. 10. 42.
- AMERICAN PARLEMENTAIRES  
ordered off at Quebec in 1775 unless they came  
to implore the King's pardon..... D. 10. 24 *et*  
*passim.*
- AMERICAN "PIRATES"  
among the 1000 Islands, 1838..... D. 12. 32.
- AMERICAN PLAN OF ESCAPE, QUEBEC,  
1776..... D. 11. 47.
- AMERICAN PLAN OF ESCAPE, QUEBEC,  
1776..... D. 11. 46.
- AMERICAN PLAN OF ESCAPE, QUEBEC,  
1776..... D. 11. 41.
- AMERICAN PLAN OF ESCAPE AND AT-  
TACK, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 89.



- AMERICAN PRESIDENT'S HEALTH  
proposed by Lord Durham at Niagara, 1838,  
to great delight of Americans..... D. 12. 28.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS, QUEBEC, 1775... D. 10. 31.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS, QUEBEC,  
31 December, 1775..... D. 10. 106.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS PLEASED WITH  
TREATMENT, 1776, QUEBEC..... D. 11. 71.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS ESCAPE AND  
ATTACK QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 125.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS WHO HAD EN-  
LISTED ARE SENT BACK TO PRISON,  
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 25.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS, FIREWOOD FOR,  
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 23.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS WHO ENLISTED  
WITH MACLEAN ALL RE-IMPRISONED,  
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 77-78.
- AMERICAN PRISONERS' DARING PLAN  
OF ESCAPE AND ATTACK. QUEBEC,  
1776..... D. 11. 35-37.
- AMERICAN, PRO-, CANADIANS (*i.e.* pro-  
American Canadians) in 1775-76. Badeaux's  
Journal. *Passim*..... D. 6. 2nd.
- AMERICAN PROCLAMATIONS ALARM  
BRITISH INDIANS, 1775 ..... D. 11. 109.
- AMERICAN RANGERS  
criticised for barbarity by Lieutenant Malcolm  
Fraser, Quebec, 1759..... D. 5. 1st. 6-7.
- AMERICAN REBELS,  
Hugh Finlay's (?) Journal of the Siege of  
Quebec, 1775-76, by the,..... D. 7.
- AMERICAN REBELS,  
taken prisoners 31 December, 1775, and, at  
their own request, enlisted in Maclean's reg-  
iment in Quebec, proving untrustworthy, are  
again confined, 16th. January, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 13.

- 
- AMERICAN REINFORCEMENTS, QUEBEC,  
1776..... D. 11. 37.
- AMERICAN RETREAT, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 52.
- AMERICAN RETREAT, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 99-101.
- AMERICAN WOUNDED  
sought for and cared for by French Canad-  
ians and British troops at Three Rivers in  
1776 (after action of 8th June)..... D. 6. 2nd. 43.
- AMERICANS  
plunder Lotbinière, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 38.
- AMERICANS,  
intended treating Durham as Guest of the  
Nation at the White House, 1838..... D. 12. 50.
- AMERICANS AT NIAGARA  
greatly pleased by Lord Durham's courtesy,  
1838..... D. 12. 27.
- AMERICANS DEFEATED AT VALCOUR,  
1776..... D. 11. 101.
- AMERICANS, DEFEATED,  
retreating past Three Rivers in 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 36.
- AMERICANS, DURHAM'S ATTENTIONS  
TO, 1838..... D. 12. 36.
- AMERICANS, MORGAN'S, OUT OF IRONS,  
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 42.
- AMERICANS REPULSED BY INDIANS  
NEAR ST. JOHN'S, P. Q., 1775..... D. 11. 108-109.
- AMHERST,  
British Commander-in-chief in America, 1759-  
60..... D. 1.  
Advance in 1759..... 134  
Army at Albany..... 140  
At Crown Point (Fort Frédéric)..... 148  
At Ticonderoga..... 153  
Checked by French command of Lake Cham-  
plain..... 161  
Crown Point..... 162  
Marches on Montreal, 1760..... 197 *et seq.*

## AMHERST

gives far more favourable terms than French  
expected, 1760..... D. 12. 176.

## AMHERST,

Murray sends dispatches to, by Lieutenant  
Butler, of the Rangers, from Quebec to New  
England, 26 December, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 15.

## AMHERST,

Murray sends (26 January, 1760) dispatches  
to, in New England, by Lieutenant Montrésor  
from Quebec..... D. 6. 5th. 18.

## AMHERST AND VAUDREUIL

arrange Capitulation of New France at Mont-  
real in September, 1760..... D. 12. 177-194.

## ANAHOTAHA,

Huron Chief with Dollard at Iroquois Mas-  
sacre at the Long Sault, 27 May, 1660..... D. 6. 1st. 80-86.

## ANAHONTAHA,

Huron hero of the Long Sault (1660) with  
Dollard des Ormeaux, appears in history of  
Montreal, 1653..... D. 6. 1st. 52.

## ANANIS,

Iberville makes friends with (Mississippi,  
1699)..... D. 6. 4th. 38.

## ANASTASE, PERE,

French Naval Chaplain with Iberville on Mis-  
sissippi Expedition of 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 29  
*et passim.*

## ANASTASE, LE PERE,

says Mass at little Fort (16 April, 1699) estab-  
lished by Iberville on the Mississippi..... D. 6. 4th. 46.

## ANCIEN REGIME,

Faults of..... D. 1. 206-7.

## ANDERSON, CAPTAIN, KILLED,

QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 31.

## ANGLAIS:

Recueil de ce qui s'est passé en Canada au  
sujet de la guerre, tant des anglais que des  
iroquois depuis l'année 1682..... D. 6.

## ANGLO-CANADIANS

say it would be better to be part of the U.S.  
if the Imperial Government disallowed Dur-  
ham's acts, 1838..... D. 12. 42.

## ANGLO-CANADIAN AND FRENCH-

CANADIAN FARMING compared by Lady  
Durham, 1838..... D. 12. 46.

## ANJOU,

a few reinforcements for Montreal in 1653  
come from..... D. 6. 1st. 57.

## ANNUAL REGISTER,

London, 1776. *Re* Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 131.

## ANONYMOUS CRITICISM OF THE

CANADIAN CAMPAIGN OF 1759..... D. 2. 6th.

ANONYMOUS "JOURNAL OF THE MOST  
REMARKABLE OCCURENCES IN QUE-  
BEC SINCE ARNOLD APPEAR'D BE-  
FORE THE TOWN, 14 November, 1775".

Practically copy of Ainslie's..... D. 10. 91.

ANONYMOUS JOURNAL OF American Siege  
of Quebec, 1775-6, published in Almon's

*Remembrancer*, London, 1778..... D. 11. 131.

## ANTIL,

Montreal lawyer, Lieutenant of Canadian  
Rebels under Hazen against Quebec in 1776.. D. 10. 54.

## ANTILLES,

New France can send products to, Talon's  
Report, 1667..... D. 2. 1.

## ARBITRATION

*re* Halsted-Mercier claims against Govern-  
ment of Canada, 1797..... D. 11. 122.

- ARCHIBALD, CAPTAIN,  
surprises French post at village of Brûlé near  
Quebec, 20 March, 1760. . . . . D. 6. 5th. 25.
- ARCHIVES, PUBLICATION OF, IN 1832,  
P. Q., GOVERNMENT GRANT. . . . . D. 1. p. 1.
- ARCHIVES RESCUED  
from Intendant's Palace during Montgomery's  
Siege of Quebec, 1775. . . . . D. 11. 31.
- ARCHIVES RESCUED FROM INTEN-  
DANT'S PALACE AT QUEBEC, 1776. . . . . D. 10. 35.
- ARCHIVES  
from Intendant's Palace, brought into Quebec  
safely, 16 January, 1776. . . . . D. 7. 4th. 12.
- ARCHIVES,  
Parkman on Canadian. . . . . T. 9.
- ARCHIVES,  
Memorial of Literary and Historical Society  
of Quebec to Dominion Government on. . . . . T. 14.
- ARGENTEUIL—NOBLESSE  
Hocquart's Report, 1736. . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- ARMS  
to be given up to Captains of Militia, who  
were to be responsible to Murray, 1759. . . . . D. 6. 5th. 6.
- ARMS OF MILITIA,  
stored at Quebec, in 1776. . . . . D. 10. 264-5.
- ARMS,  
to be kept by Militiamen individually and  
always ready for immediate use. Quebec, 1  
June, 1776. . . . . D. 10. 265.
- ARMY BILLS OF 1812. . . . . T. 21.
- ARNOLD, BENEDICT,  
reported marching against Quebec in 1775. . . . . D. 10. 15.
- ARNOLD ON HEIGHTS OF ABRAHAM,  
14 November, 1775. . . . . D. 10. 93.

- ARNOLD IN QUEBEC ATTACK,  
31 December, 1775. Finlay's Diary . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 8-11.
- ARNOLD:  
Anonymous Journal of Occurrences in Quebec  
since Arnold appeared, 14 November, 1775 . . . D. 10.
- ARNOLD  
appeared, 14 November, 1775, on Heights of  
Abraham, before Quebec . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 3.
- ARNOLD LEAVES AMERICANS AT  
QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 45.
- ARNOLD SEIZES LINE OF GRANDE  
ALLEE, QUEBEC, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 57.
- ARNOLD  
at Three Rivers, 1776 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 29.
- ARNOLD, MONTGOMERY AND,  
Blockade of Quebec by, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 11.
- ARNOLD'S AMERICANS DEFEATED AT  
VALCOUR, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 101.
- ARNOLD'S JOURNAL  
in Sparks Collection: Harvard Reprint in  
Justin Smith's *Arnold's March from Cambridge  
to Quebec*: New York, 1903 . . . . . D. 11. 132.
- ARPENTIGNY, D',  
brings good news to Maisonneuve at Montreal  
in 1642 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 23.
- ARRIVALS FROM SEA AT QUEBEC IN  
1793 . . . . . D. 9.
- ARTILLERY OFFICER'S  
Journal of Siege of Quebec in 1775-6. Des-  
cription of MS. . . . . D. 11. 3.
- ARTILLERY OFFICER'S DIARY OF  
SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1775-76 . . . . . D. 11.
- ASSEMBLY, HOUSE OF,  
at Quebec, fitted up for Lord Durham's re-  
sidence, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 14.

- ASTIGUE,  
Loup Indians and Rocquetaillade repulse Virginians at, (1756) . . . . . D. 1. 80.
- ATALANTE  
leads French flotilla up to Grondines, 6 July, 1759. . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 22.
- ATALANTE,  
French man-of-war commanded by Vauclain or Vauquelin in 1760 . . . . . D. 1.  
In April . . . . . 181  
Destroyed by *Lowestoff* and *Diana* in May. . . 185
- AUBERT—NOBLESSE . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- AUBIGEON, D',  
killed at Montreal by Iroquois, in 1655 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 61.
- AUBRY,  
"Capitaine de la *Louisiane*", wounded prisoner at Niagara in 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 151.
- BABINEAU, RENE, MILICE CANADIENNE,  
NOYE, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 302.
- BABOCHE, MDLLE.,  
COMES INTO QUEBEC, 1776, WITH ENEMY NEWS . . . . . D. 11. 73.
- BABY, PIERRE,  
named to present Capitulation of Three Rivers to Montgomery in 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 10.
- BADDELEY, CAPTAIN, R.E.,  
Geognosy of St. Paul's Bay (1831) . . . . . T. II.
- BADDELEY, CAPTAIN, R.E.,  
Report on Magdalen Islands (1833) . . . . . T. III.
- BADDELEY, CAPTAIN, R.E.,  
Geology of South-eastern Lower Canada, (1835). . . . . T. III
- BADDELEY, CAPTAIN, R.E.,  
Geognosy of the Saguenay Country . . . . . T. I.

- BADEAUX, J. B.,  
Journal des opérations de l'Armée Américaine  
lors de l'Invasion de 1775-76..... D. 6.
- BADEAUX,  
Invasion du Canada par les Américaines en  
1775..... D. 11. 130.
- BADEAUX,  
Diarist of Three Rivers in 1775-76, reads Pro-  
clamation *re* Militia, 9 June, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 2.
- BADELARD, CHIRURGIEN, MILICE  
CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.
- BADINE, LA,  
Frégate du roi, voyage fait en 1698, Iberville. . . D.6.
- BAHAMA PASSAGE,  
22 April, 1699, Iberville guided through by  
friendly English men-of-war..... D. 6. 4th. 47.
- BAIE ST. PAUL  
Burnt by Gorham, 12 August, 1759..... D. 7. 13.
- BAILLY,  
Priest and Loyalist, reported mortally wounded  
trying to reach Quebec, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 19.
- BAILLY, FATHER,  
wounded in attempt to reach Quebec in 1776... D. 10. 67.
- BAILLY, FATHER,  
French-Canadian priest wounded in gallant  
attempt, with de Beaujeu, to reach Quebec  
when it was besieged by the Americans in  
1775-76..... D. 5. 6th. 20.
- BAILLY, FATHER,  
fails in attempt to fight his way to Quebec,  
1776..... D. 11. 93.
- BAILLY, FATHER, GALLANT ATTEMPT  
TO REACH QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 38-39.
- BAKER,  
AMERICAN rebel, scalped and beheaded by  
Indians, 1775..... D. 10. 14.



- p>BALVIN,
- 
- Loyalist Militiaman of Three Rivers, 1775,
- 
- made prisoner by rebel Canadian Militia Capt-
- 
- ain Mertel..... D. 6. 2nd. 6.
p>BARIL, POINTE AU, D. I
- 
- Described..... 121
- 
- Abandoned in 1759..... 135.
p>BARIQUE, LA,
- 
- Iroquois chief, wounded and nursed at Mont-
- 
- real, and turned into friend by the French,
- 
- 1645-55..... D. 6. 1st. 59-60.
p>BARNSFAIR, CAPTAIN, QUEBEC, 1775.... D. 10. 29.
p>BARNSFARE, CAPTAIN,
- 
- PRES-DE-VILLE BARRICADE, QUEBEC,
- 
- 1775..... D. 11. 103.
p>BARQUE
- 
- appears off Montreal in 1653, and not being
- 
- signalled from the shore, sails for Quebec,
- 
- thinking Montreal abandoned..... D. 6. 1st. 50-51.
p>BARRE, DE LA,
- 
- “sous des vertus apparentes il cachait une très
- 
- méchante vie qui l’a fait finir ses jours sous une
- 
- barre qui était plus pesante que celle de son
- 
- nom”. 1644..... D. 6. 1st. 31.
p>BARTHELEMY,
- 
- Missionary to Algonquins in 1669..... D. 6. 1st. 111-
- 
112.
p>BASTON
- 
- gets reinforcements in Iroquois fight near
- 
- Montreal, 14 October, 1653..... D. 6. 1st. 49.
p>“BASTONNAIS, LES”,
- 
- Badeaux’s Journal, 1775-76,
- passim*
- ..... D. 6. 2nd.
p>BASTONNAIS, LES, 1775-76.
- 
- Blockade of Quebec by,..... D. 10. 11.
p>“BATARD FLAMAND”,
- 
- Iroquois Chief, making friends with French at
- 
- Fort Ste. Anne on Lake Champlain in 1667... D. 6. 1st. 109.

- BATEAU,  
large rowboat for running the Long Sault  
Rapids with Lord and Lady Durham, 1838... D. 12. 32.
- BATTLE OF THE PLAINS,  
13 September, 1759..... D. 7. 16-21.
- BATTLE OF THE PLAINS, 13 SEPTEMBER,  
1759, QUEBEC.  
Described by Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser.... D. 5. 1st. 20-25.
- BATTLE OF THE PLAINS,  
Preliminaries described by Lieutenant Mal-  
colm Fraser, Quebec, 1759..... D. 5. 1st. 16-19.
- BATTLE OF THE PLAINS,  
criticised by Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 130-145.
- BATTLE, ORDER OF, IN WOLFE'S ARMY  
AT QUEBEC, 1759..... D. 7. 2nd. 4.
- BATTLE OF THE PLAINS, ORDERS FOR,  
WOLFE'S, September, 1759..... D. 7. 2nd. 48-54.
- BATTLE OF THE PLAINS,  
Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts*.... D. 12. 105.
- BATTLE OF THREE RIVERS, 8 June, 1776.  
British victory over retreating Americans.... D. 6. 2nd. 42-43
- BAUCIN, M. DE, and M. DE MONTESSORE,  
arrange Election of Militia officers for Three  
Rivers, 23 June, 1775. .... D. 6. 2nd. 2-3.
- BAYFIELD, ADMIRAL,  
(St. Lawrence Hydrographic Survey, 1829, etc.)  
Captain Boulton, R.N..... T. 28.
- BAYOUGOULA INDIANS  
help Iberville on Mississippi Expedition of  
1699..... D. 6. 4th. *et*  
*passim*.
- BAZIN, PERE,  
in secret with Jeanne Mance, regarding ident-  
ity of anonymous benefactress of Montreal in  
1645..... D. 6. 1st. 33.

- BEARN,  
charge of regiment of, wins Battle of Ste. Foy  
(Chevalier Johnstone) . . . . . D. 12. 164.
- BEAUBASSIN,  
Loyalist, wounded at Long Point, 26 Sep-  
tember, 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- BEAUBIEN,  
of Quebec, killed at Long Point, 26 September,  
1775, by invading Americans . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- BEAUDOIN,  
French priest, banished from Quebec by Mur-  
ray for enticing soldiers to desert, 1759 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 10.
- BEAUDOIN,  
bravery of, in Iroquois attack on Montreal in  
1661 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 88.
- BEAUHARNOIS, M. DE,  
with Father Anastase when first Mass said on  
Mississippi (16 April, 1699) at the little fort  
established by Iberville . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 46.
- BEAUJEU  
at Braddock's Defeat, 1755 . . . . . D. 1., 52-53.
- BEAUJEU,  
Loyalist, tries to reach Quebec, 1776 . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 19.
- BEAUJEU'S  
attempt to reach Quebec when besieged by  
Americans under Montgomery and Arnold  
1775-76 . . . . . D. 5. 6th. 20.
- BEAUMONT MEN BRING PAPERS TO  
QUEBEC IN 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 59.
- BEAUPORT FLATS,  
Montcalm's anxiety about them, 12 Septem-  
ber, 1759 . . . . . D. 12. 135.
- BEAUPORT MANOR INSCRIPTION . . . . . T. 15.
- BEAUSEJOUR, FORT, 1755 . . . . . D. 1. 43-51, 59.  
Vergor tried for Surrender of, . . . . . 99-102.

- BEAUVART, M. DE, 1758..... D. 2. 3rd. 1.
- BEAVER,  
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 6.
- BECANCOUR  
furnishes no loyal Militia in 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- BEGIN, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.
- BELANGER, JOSEPH, BRITISH MILITIA,  
1775-6..... D. 10. 307.
- BELETTE, LE PERE,  
twice prisoner with Americans, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 27.
- BELLARMIN,  
Loyalist family, Nicolet, escape Americans,  
1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 42.
- BELMONT, M. L'ABBE DE,  
HISTOIRE DU CANADA..... D. 2.
- BELLEFEUILLE,  
Militia Ensign, leaves Three Rivers for St.  
John's, P.Q., 10 September, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- BELLESTRE  
is Lemoine's lieutenant of the Montréalistes  
in Tracy's Expedition against the Iroquois in  
1666..... D. 6. 1st. 102.
- BELLESTRE  
stimulates Indian raids from Detroit in 1757.. D. 1. 98.
- BELL'S, JOHN, HOUSE, QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 13.
- BELLY, CAPITAINE,  
passes through Three Rivers, 26 May, 1775,  
on way to Montreal front against Americans.. D. 6. 2nd. 2.
- BENOIST, PERUQUIER, BRITISH  
MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.
- BENOIT  
replaces Lorimier at La Présentation in 1758.. D. 1. 121.

## BERNETZ

Commanding Lower Town of Quebec, 1759,  
posting troops against surprise expected 27  
August, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 28.

## BERNETZ,

commands Lower Town of Quebec, 1759..... D. 1. 138.

## BERNIER TO RAMEZAY,

Quebec, 21 September, 1759, *re* subsistence of  
French and French-Canadians there..... D. 4. 2nd. 35-37.

## BERNIER'S

letter to Duc de Belle Isle *re* surrender of  
Quebec on the 18th of September, 1759..... D. 4. 19.

## BERTHELOT,

Mémoire sur l'invasion du Canada en 1775... D. 11. 130.

## BERTHELOT, CAPITAINE CHARLES,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

## BERTHIER-EN-HAUT,

Disloyalists of, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 11.

## BETHUNE, CHAPLAIN JOHN,

Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE INVASION OF

CANADA, 1775-76..... D. 11. 127.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SIEGE OF QUEBEC,

1775-76..... D. 11. 127.

## BIBLIOTHEQUE DU ROI,

Last five documents published in 2nd Volume  
of First Series by Literary and Historical So-  
ciety of Quebec, obtained from, by Rev. Jean  
Holmes..... D. 2. 1.

## BIC,

British Advance Squadron off, 1759..... D. 1. 141.

## BICLOWE, AMERICAN MAJOR,

PRISONER, QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775.. D. 11. 70.

## BIENVILLE,

chosen for Mississippi fort, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 46.

- BIENVILLE,  
 (founder of New Orleans in 1718) with his  
 brother, Iberville, on Mississippi Expedition  
 of 1699..... D. 6. 4th.  
*Passim.*
- BIGOT,..... D. 1.  
 Influential in 1750..... 9.  
 Dishonesty in Acadia..... 39-41.  
 The Bigot Gang, 1755-60..... 62 *et seq.*  
 The Bigot Gang and Madame Péan..... 63, 84.  
 The Bigot Gang..... 84-90.  
 “ “ “ replace good men by bad..... 89.  
 “ “ “ dishonesty in Richelieu River  
 Transportation..... 93-95.  
 “ “ “ exploit famine of 1757..... 99.  
 “ “ “ influence Vergor trial..... 99-102.  
 “ “ “ and new appointments..... 103.  
 “ “ “ ruining New France in 1758.. 103-106.  
 “ “ “ ruining New France in 1759.. 123-126.  
 “ “ “ Final plunder of New France,  
 1759-60..... 172, 178-9.  
 184, 190-2.  
 199-201.  
 205-7.
- BIGOT SELLS  
 wood 50 shillings a cord, at Quebec. But hab-  
 itants well paid at 15 shillings under Murray... D. 6. 5th. 15.
- BIGOT  
 gives Chevalier Johnstone complete outfit at  
 Quebec in 1759..... D. 12. 95.
- BIGOT AND VAUDREUIL  
 ready to surrender New France after the  
 Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 149.
- BIGOT'S  
 letter to the Minister, *re* surrender of Quebec,  
 18 September, 1759..... D. 4. 78-84.
- BISHOP,  
 Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 3.
- BISTODAU, ANTOINE,  
 MILICE CANADIENNE, BLESSE, 31 DE-  
 CEMBRE, 1775..... D. 10. 303.

- BLACK HOLE AT QUEBEC IN 1776,  
for men absent from fatigue duty . . . . . D. 10. 246.
- BLACK HOLE AT QUEBEC IN 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 213.
- BLACKWOOD, J.,  
Arbitrator, 1797, Quebec, *re* Halsted-Mercier  
claims *v* Government of Canada . . . . . D. 11. 126.
- BLOCKADE OF QUEBEC, 1775-76.  
Various Documents . . . . . D. 10. 11.
- BLOCKHOUSES  
built by Murray outside Quebec in 1759 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 12.
- BLOODY MORNING SCOUT, 1755 . . . . . D. 1., 56.
- BOATS, FLAT-BOTTOMED,  
repaired under Murray's orders at Quebec in  
March, 1760 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 26.
- BOAT-SONGS, FRENCH-CANADIAN,  
at Beauharnois, when Lord and Lady Durham  
were there in 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 33.
- BOISHEBERT IN ACADIA . . . . . D. 1., 7, 174-7.
- BOISHEBERT  
arrives at Quebec from Miramichi, 17 July,  
1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 16.
- BOIVIN, HIVE, MILICE CANADIENNE,  
MORT, 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 301.
- BONAVENTURE—NOBLESSE  
Hocquart's Report, 1736 . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- BONFILS,  
left Quebec among the disaffected, 1775 . . . . . D. 5. 6th. 7.
- BONHOMME, PIERRE, MILICE CANA-  
DIENNE, MORT, 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 300.
- BORDET,  
Drunken navigating officer in *l'Heureux*, French  
man-of-war, described by Chevalier Johnstone. D. 12. 87.

- BORGNE DE L'ISLE,  
famous Algonquin Chief at Montreal in 1643.. D. 6. 1st. 25.
- "BOSTON MASSACRE"  
Commemorated by Red Flags in American  
lines at Quebec, on 5 March, 1776..... D. 10. 49-50, 53.
- "BOSTON MASSACRE"  
of 5 March, 1770, commemorated by American  
besiegers' Red Flag at Quebec, 5 March, 1776.. D. 7. 4th. 15.
- BOSTON NEWS OF QUEBEC,  
17 DECEMBER, 1759..... D. 5. 7th. 17.
- BOUCHARD, LIEUTENANT MICHEL,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.
- BOUCHER—NOBLESSE..... D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- BOUCHET, LIEUTENANT,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.
- BOUCHETTE, CAPT. ("LATOURTRE")  
? LA TORTUE, takes Carleton past Amer-  
icans opposite Sorel, in 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 10-11.
- BOUGAINVILLE ARRIVES, 10 MAY, 1759,  
AT QUEBEC FROM FRANCE.  
See Diary of Jean Claude Panet, N.P..... D. 7. 3rd.
- BOUGAINVILLE  
repells British descent above mouth of the  
Jacques Cartier, 7 July, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 23.
- BOUGAINVILLE  
at St. Augustin sees British above the Etche-  
min, 6 September, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 31.
- BOUGAINVILLE  
arrives, 1759, with reinforcements, and is crit-  
icised..... D. 1. 126-127.
- BOUGAINVILLE  
blamed by Chevalier Johnstone for not taking  
the direct road to the Plains, 13 September,  
1759..... D. 12. 137.



**BOUGAINVILLE**

blamed by Chevalier Johnstone for not following Wolfe's main body down to near Quebec,  
12 September, 1759..... D. 12. 137.

**BOUGAINVILLE,**

commands at Isle-aux-Noix in 1760..... D. 12. 169.

**BOUNDARY COMMISSION,**

Reminiscences of F. N. Boxer, 1843-45..... T. IV.

**BOUNDARY COMMISSIONS,**

1750-53..... D. 1., 15.

**BOURDART, JEAN,**

and wife, killed by Iroquois near Montreal,  
1651..... D. 6. 1st. 43.

**BOURGEOIS, MARGUERITE,**

1653, appears in Montreal history, as told by  
Dollier de Casson..... D. 6. 1st. 56-57.

**BOURGEOIS, MARGUERITE,**

heroic work on voyage out to Montreal in 1659. D. 6. 1st. 79.

**BOURGEOIS OF QUEBEC**

urge Ramezay to surrender, 17 September,  
1759..... D. 4. 2nd. 25-27.

**BOURLAMAQUE**

D. 1. 76.

Defends line of Lake Champlain (1757)..... 93.

————— (1759)..... 139, 145,  
153-154.

At Isle-aux-Noix..... 154.

Magnificent services of..... 154-155.

**BOURLAMAQUE,**

chose fine position at Isle-aux-Noix for 1760.. D. 12. 169.

**BOXER, R. N.,**

Reminiscences of Boundary Commission of  
1843-45..... T. IV.

**BRADDOCK**

criticised by Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 128.

**BRADDOCK'S DEFEAT, 1755..... D. 1., 52-53.**

## BRANDY,

Histoire de l'eau-de-vie en Canada . . . . . D. 2.

## BRANDY TRADE WITH INDIANS, FROM

MISSIONARY POINT OF VIEW . . . . . D. 2. 8th.

## BRANDY TRADE

by Governor-General's Secretary (1750's) . . . . . D. 1., 24.

## BRASSARD,

Loyalist Curé of Nicolet, 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 6.

## BREAD AND MEAT PRICES AT QUEBEC,

1760, regulated by Murray to stop profiteering. D. 6. 5th. 17.

## BREARD,

Controller of Marine . . . . . D. 1., 10, 62.

## BRESSOLLES, DE,

Religieuse de La Flèche, for Montreal, 1659.. D. 6. 1st. 77.

## BRETAGNE, BASSE-,

a few men from, for Montreal in 1653 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 57.

## BRETONVILLIERS

and secret confessions. Talon's Report, 1667. D. 2. 4.

## BRETONVILLIERS

and Jeanne Mance, concerning Montreal Religieuses in 1658-59 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 72.

## BRIGEART,

bravery in Iroquois raid at Isle-à-la-Pierre near Montreal in 1661 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 93.

## BRIGEART

tortured to death by Iroquois near Montreal in 1661 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 94.

## BRISARD, JACQUES, MILICE

CANADIENNE, MORT, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 294.

## BRITISH

sell biscuits to Perthuis for Quebec day after surrender, of 18 September, 1759 . . . . . D. 4. 2nd. 33.

BRITISH IN ACADIA . . . . . D. 1., 1, 2, 7.

**BRITISH BEHAVIOUR**

at surrender of Quebec, 18 September, 1759.

Bernier's letter to Duc de Belle Isle . . . . . D. 4. 19.

**BRITISH-BORN REBELS**

made prisoners during Montgomery's attack  
on Quebec in 1775 enlisted on British side, but

later re-confined for the most part . . . . . D. 11. 20..

**BRITISH CLOSE IN ON MONTREAL**

by fine combined strategy, 7 September, 1760. D. 12. 175.

**BRITISH CLOSE IN ON MONTREAL,**

1760 . . . . . D. 1. 196 *et seq.*

**BRITISH FLEET, 1759,**

First French news of, at Quebec . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 4.

**BRITISH FORCES EXAGGERATED BY**

RUMOUR, 1758-59 . . . . . D. 1. 134.

**BRITISH GARRISON QUEBEC, 1759-60 . . . . . D. 1. 177-8.**

**BRITISH MAN-OF-WAR OF 50 GUNS,**

is first of her size to reach Montreal, 1760 . . . . . D. 12. 175.

**BRITISH MILITIA,**

thanked by Carleton for services at Quebec,

in 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 264.

**BRITISH MILITIA INSPECTED BY**

CARLETON, QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 31.

**BRITISH MILITIA AT QUEBEC, PAY OF**

DUTY MEN, 1775. (One Halifax shilling

and a pint of porter) . . . . . D. 10. 176.

**BRITISH MILITIA, UNPUNCTUALITY OF**

SOME PICQUETS AT QUEBEC, IN 1776.. D. 10. 251.

**BRITISH MILITIA REVIEWED,**

Quebec, 11 March, 1776 . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 16.

**BRITISH MILITIA UNPUNCTUALITY,**

QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 239.

- BRITISH MILITIAMAN KILLS ROYAL  
EMIGRANT IN QUARREL, QUEBEC,  
1775..... D. 11. 65.
- BRITISH OFFICERS'  
generous treatment of Chevalier Johnstone,  
the Jacobite in the French Army in Canada  
in 1760..... D. 12. 101.
- BRITISH PRISONERS IN QUEBEC, THREE  
RIVERS, MONTREAL, 1759..... D. 5. 7th. 17.
- BRITISH REINFORCEMENTS FOR  
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 99-101.
- BRITISH RELIEF OF QUEBEC, 6 MAY,  
1776..... D. 10. 82-3.
- BRITISH RUSE DE GUERRE ON DISCOV-  
ERING AMERICAN PLAN OF ESCAPE  
AND ATTACK, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 90-91.
- BRITISH SHELLS  
reach far beyond Palace Gate, Quebec, 1759.... D. 7. 3rd. 24.
- BRITISH SOLDIER EXECUTED  
for robbing French inhabitant of Quebec, 1759,  
by order of Murray..... D. 6. 5th. 9.
- BRITISH SQUADRON  
nearly catches French in Gulf of St. Lawrence  
in 1759. Described by Chevalier Johnstone... D. 12. 95.
- BRITISH TRANSPORT,  
rotten, in which Chevalier Johnstone narrowly  
escapes drowning, on return to France in 1760. D. 12. 103.
- BRONARD, dit BEAUSOLEIL,  
Privateering in the Bay of Fundy..... D. 1. 83.
- BROUGHAM, LORD,  
burnt in effigy at Quebec in 1838, after Disal-  
lowance of Durham's Ordinance, 1838..... D. 12. 45.
- BROWN, SERGEANT,  
escapes from Americans and tells the Loyalists  
of Three Rivers that help is coming to Quebec. D. 6. 2nd. 22.

- BROWNE,  
American who forced Stopford to surrender  
Chamblly in 1775..... D. 10. 15.
- BRUCHEVING, LOUIS. MILICE CANA-  
DIENNE, MORT, 1776..... D. 10. 298.
- BRULÉ,  
French post at Village of, near Quebec, sur-  
prised by Captain Archbold, 20 March, 1760.. D. 6. 5th. 25.
- BRUNEAU, LIEUTENANT,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.
- BRUNSWICK DRAGOONS, 1776,  
MELSHEIMER'S JOURNAL..... T. 20.
- BRUNSWICK LETTERS,  
Translated W. L. Stone. Quebec, 1776..... D. 11. 135.
- BUCHANAN, JOHN,  
taken prisoner at Sorel in 1775, reaches Quebec  
during siege, 1776..... D. 11. 43.
- BULL, FORT :  
On Oswego line..... D. 1.  
Taken by French..... 70-72.  
Indians at, in 1759..... 147.
- BULLION, MDE. DE,  
share in founding Montreal (France, 1640) ... D. 6. 1st. 13-14.
- BURGOYNE AT ST. JOHN'S, P.Q., 1776..... D. 11. 100.
- BURON,  
Disloyal Militia captain of St. Cuthbert, 1775 . D. 6. 2nd. 7.
- BURNS AND WOOLSEY  
replace Descheneaux as Attorneys for Halsted-  
Mercier, 1795..... D. 11. 113-114.
- BUSINESS IN CANADA AFTER THE  
CONQUEST, FRENCH VIEW OF..... D. 2. 7th.
- BUTLER,  
Lieutenant in Rangers, carries dispatches to  
Amherst in New England from Murray at  
Quebec, 26 December, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 15.

- 
- CADET,  
 Member of Bigot Gang (*q. v.*)..... D. 1.  
 Mentioned..... 62  
 Sketch of..... 64-65  
 Munitionnaire..... 84  
 Sends wife and fortune to France in 1759..... 177
- CADET'S EFFECTS  
 taken over by Murray, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 16.
- CALABOGUS (CALABAGUS) BATTERY,  
 QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 41.
- CALDWELL, MAJOR HENRY,  
 Invasion of 1775..... D. 5.
- CALDWELL, COLONEL, O.C., BRITISH  
 MILITIA, QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 8.
- CALDWELL, COLONEL HENRY,  
 makes friends with Carleton in the public  
 interest, 1775..... D. 5. 6th. 6.
- CALVAIRE,  
 French outpost at the, near Quebec, surprised  
 by Captain Donald MacDonald, 20 March,  
 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 25.
- CAMERON,  
 Volunteer in 47th Regiment, gallantry of, at  
 Quebec, 16 August, 1759..... D. 7. 13.
- CAMOUFLAGE:  
 White shirts for sentries in snow at Quebec in  
 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 17.
- CAMPBELL, MAJOR,  
 marches against Americans near Montreal in  
 1775..... D. 10. 14.
- CAMPBELL, CAPTAIN COLIN,  
 Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- CANADA, CAPITULATION OF,  
 at Montreal, 8 September, 1760..... D. 12. 177-174.
- CANADIAN, FRENCH-  
 Jealousy of French Generals..... D. 1. 55.

- CANADIAN MILITIA,  
thanked by Carleton for services at Quebec, in  
1775-6 . . . . . D.10. 264.
- CANADIAN MILITIA OFFICERS DO  
GOOD SERVICE AT QUEBEC, IN 1775-6 . . D. 10. 88.
- CANADIAN REBELS  
mock Loyalists for praying for victory, 1776.. D. 6. 2nd. 31.
- CANADIANS  
who, under de Beaujeu, tried to reach Quebec,  
1776, but were defeated and taken, arrive at  
Three Rivers under guard of rebel Canadians. D. 6. 2nd. 26.
- CANADIANS:  
Description in Hocquart's Report, 1736 . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 1.
- CANADIANS WHO TOOK THE AMERICAN  
SIDE IN 1775-76.  
Badeaux's Journal. *Passim* . . . . . D. 6. 2nd.
- CANADIANS ON AMERICAN REBEL SIDE  
AT QUEBEC, 1775-6, patrol roads to prevent  
communication . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 14.
- CANADIENNE, NOUVEAU ROLE DE LA  
MILICE, qui a fait le service pendant le blocus  
de Québec, 1775-6. . . . . D. 10. 267.
- CANADIENS  
chosen for Mississippi Fort, 1699 . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 46.
- CANADIENS  
clearing bush in Mississippi bayoux to allow  
Iberville's boats and canoes to pass, 1699 . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 32.
- CANNON  
takes Cadet's wife and fortune to France, 1759 . D. 1. 177.
- CANNON DE BRONZE,  
trouvé en 1826 dans le fleuve St-Laurent, pa-  
roisse Champlain, district de Trois-Rivières... T. II.
- CAP ROUGE,  
Herbin and his Troupes de la Marine try to  
surprise British outpost at, 19 April, 1760 . . . D. 6. 5th. 28.

- CAP ROUGE TO SILLERY,  
British men-of-war from, 3 September, 1759... D. 7. 3rd. 30.
- CAPE DIAMOND,  
covers Americans during attack on Quebec in  
1775..... D. 10. 28.
- CAPE DIAMOND BLOCK HOUSE,  
BRITISH, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 37.
- CAPE DIAMOND GUARD, 1775..... D. 11. 11 *et*  
*passim.*
- CAPE DIAMOND OBSERVATION POST,  
1776..... D. 11. 29-30.
- CAPE DIAMOND,  
OBSERVATION POST AT, IN 1776—  
QUEBEC..... D. 10. 53.
- CAPITULATION OF QUEBEC,  
Articles as submitted by Ramezay, 17 Sep-  
tember, 1759..... D.4. 2nd. 32-34.
- CAPITULATION OF QUEBEC,  
18 September, 1759. TERMS..... D. 12. 195-199.
- CAPITULATION OF QUEBEC,  
18 SEPTEMBER, 1759: ARTICLES..... D. 4. 22-25.
- CAPITULATION OF CANADA AT MONT-  
REAL, 8 September, 1760..... D. 12. 177-194.
- CARCASSES USED AT QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 63.
- CARD MONEY  
under French Domination..... T. II.
- CARDEN, MAJOR,  
Killed in action against Americans near Mont-  
real in 1775..... D. 10. 8.
- CARDINAL, PIERRE,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776.... D. 10. 303.
- CARDS NOT TO BE PLAYED  
by men on Picquet at Quebec in 1776..... D. 10. 247.



CARIER, BAPTISTE,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776 . . . . D. 10. 303.

CARIER, PIERRE,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776 . . . . D. 10. 299.

CARILLON  
(Ticonderoga) (Fort Vaudreuil) . . . . . D. 1.  
Mentioned . . . . . 80  
In 1759 . . . . . 125  
Bourlamaque defends, 1759 . . . . . 139, 153-154.  
Blows up . . . . . 154.

CARILLON (TICONDEROGA)  
criticised by Montcalm, according to Cheva-  
lier Johnstone . . . . . D. 12. 122-127.

CARLETON, LE GENERAL, 1775-76, ET  
LA MILICE CANADIENNE DE QUEBEC . D. 10.

CARLETON—1775-76.  
In Badeaux's Journal kept at Three Rivers . . . D. 6. 2nd.  
*Passim.*

CARLETON,  
assembles loyalists at Montreal in 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 14.

CARLETON,  
clears Quebec of rebels and shirkers, 1775 . . . . D. 5. 6th. 6.

CARLETON,  
confidence in, at Quebec, 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 79-80.

CARLETON,  
expells from Quebec in 1775 all who will not  
help to defend it . . . . . D. 10. 17.

CARLETON  
refuses to receive communications, except sur-  
render, from American Rebels at Quebec,  
1775-76 . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 6, 13, 17

CARLETON,  
orders Militiamen at Quebec, 1 June, 1776, to  
keep arms individually and always ready for  
immediate use . . . . . D. 10. 265.

CARLETON DISAPPROVES INDIAN  
ATTACKS ON AMERICANS, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 108.

- CARLETON DISAPPROVES BURNING  
QUEBEC SUBURBS, 1775, though they har-  
boured Americans..... D. 11. 58.
- CARLETON IN 1775  
finds Canadians more pro-American every step  
he takes on the way to Montreal..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- CARLETON THANKS QUEBEC GARRISON  
FOR REPULSING AMERICANS ON 31  
December, 1775..... D. 10. 202.
- CARLETON THANKS MILITIA FOR  
SERVICES AT QUEBEC IN 1775-6..... D. 10. 264.
- CARLETON WOULD NOT BURN QUEBEC  
SUBURBS, 1775-6..... D. 10. 38.
- CARLETON'S CLEMENCY  
to distressed Americans in Canada in 1776.... D. 10. 88-9.
- CARLETON'S RUSE DE GUERRE, 1 April,  
1776, Quebec..... D. 10. 64.
- CARPENTERS, CANADIAN, at QUEBEC,  
in 1775..... D. 10. 159.
- CARTER, CAPTAIN, 8th FOOT,  
killed at Long Point, 26 September, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- (?) CASSON, DOLLIER DE,  
Histoire du Montréal, 1640-72..... D. 6.
- CATALOGUE OF MUSEUM OF THE  
LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. T. 13.
- CATHEDRAL, ENGLISH, OF QUEBEC..... T. 20.
- CAUGHNAWAGA COUNCIL *re* AMERICAN  
INVASION, 1775..... D. 11. 106.
- CEDARS,  
Papers *re* American Surrender at the, 1775... D. 11. 130.
- CEDARS, AMERICAN DEFEAT AT THE,  
1776..... D. 11. 99-100.

**CELORON**

Claiming Ohio Valley for Louis XV, 1749 . . . D.1., 4-5, 209-10  
Character of . . . . . 73.

**CEMETERY, ENGLISH, QUEBEC, 1776,**

occupied by Colonel Caldwell's command . . . D. 11. 78.

**CENSUS, 1736:**

Hocquart's Report . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 1.

**CENSUS, MILITARY, 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 124-5.****CENSUS REPORT TO MURRAY**

from Curés and Captains of Militia, 1759 . . . D. 6. 5th. 5.

**CENTENARY OF AMERICAN SIEGE OF**

QUEBEC IN 1775-76 . . . . . T. 12.

**CHABOT, CAPITAINE-en-SECOND JOSEPH,**

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 293.

**CHABOT,**

left armed schooner at Island of Orleans in  
1775. Americans take her in 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 66.

**CHABOTTE,**

brings news to Quebec, 25 March, 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 60.

**CHAHUE, MDLLE.,**

seeks cure for Jeanne Mance's broken arm in  
Paris, 1659 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 73.

**CHAMBLY SURRENDERED BY STOP-**

FORD, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 110.

**CHAMBLY,**

Loyal French-Canadian brings news from, to  
Quebec, in 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 47.

**CHAMBLY**

Militiamen disloyally desert, 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 8.

**CHAMBLY,**

people help American invaders, 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 4.

**CHAMBLY,**

Surrender to Americans in 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 15.

- CHAMBLY, FORT,  
Photo, 1897 . . . . . D. 11. Table.
- CHAMPAGNE, SERGEANT,  
adventure in the rapids, 1671, and repeated  
gallantry . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 115.
- CHAMPLAIN, LINE OF LAKE, D. 1.  
In 1757 . . . . . 90 *et seq.*  
French Xebecs on, in 1759 . . . . . 125.  
Amherst on, in 1759 . . . . . 134, 140, 148,  
153-154.  
Amherst too late in getting command of . . . . 171.  
French sink their Xebecs on . . . . . 171.
- CHAMPLAIN, M.,  
refuses to leave Three Rivers for the front in  
September, 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- CHAMPLAIN, PAROISSE DE,  
District de Trois-Rivières, Canon de Bronze  
trouvé en 1826 . . . . . T. II.
- CHAMPLAIN MONUMENT (1880)  
QUEBEC . . . . . T. 14.
- CHAMPLAIN'S TOMB:  
Abbé Casgrain's Document . . . . . T. 19.
- CHAREST  
reconnoitring Pointe Lévy, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 11-12.
- CHAREST,  
"Zélé patriote", attacks British detachment at  
Beaumont, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 10-11.
- CHARLAND, CHARLES, MILICE CANA-  
DIENNE, DISTINGUÉ, 31 DECEMBRE,  
1775 . . . . . D. 10. 300.
- CHARLERY, AINE, MILICE CANADIENNE,  
BLESSE, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 299.
- CHATEAU ST. LOUIS, INSCRIPTION  
trouvée dans la fondation d'un mur . . . . . T. 19.
- CHATEAU BATTERY CLIFF,  
not to be climbed at Quebec, in 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 257.

- CHAUCER, AMERICAN SPY, FEIGNS  
DESERTING INTO QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 43-44.
- CHAUCER,  
suspected spy, comes into Quebec, 1776 . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 20.
- CHAUCER,  
suspected as American spy in Quebec, 1776 . . . D. 10. 68-9, 71.
- CHAUVEAU OUCHAMEVEAU, REV. PERE,  
Rector of the College of La Flèche, where the  
founders of Montreal organised (1640-41) . . . . D. 6. 1st. 6.
- CHEESMAN, AMERICAN ARTILLERY  
OFFICER, BODY FOUND, QUEBEC, 1776. D. 11. 71.
- CHESNU, CHARLES,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776 . . . . D. 10. 299.
- CHEVALIER, LIEUTENANT JEAN BAP-  
TISTE, MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . D. 10. 294.
- CHICKASAWS,  
Hocquart's Report, 1736 . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 13.
- CHICUT,  
disloyal parish in 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- CHIQUEOT,  
scalped by Iroquois near Montreal 1651; but  
lives 14 years . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 43.
- CHOROGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY  
and the Meritorious Service of J. B. Duberger,  
Sr . . . . . T. 10.
- CHRONOLOGY OF CANADA; 1608-1700,  
by the ABBÉ BELMONT . . . . . D. 2. 4th.
- CHURCH, THE,  
Talon's Report, 1667 . . . . . D. 2. 3.
- CHURCH PROPERTY,  
Talon's Report, 1667 . . . . . D. 2. 4.
- CITIZENS OF QUEBEC  
urge Ramezay to surrender, 17 September,  
1759 . . . . . D. 4. 2nd. 25-27.

- 
- CIVIL OR ECCLESIASTICAL CRITIC OF  
THE CANADIAN CAMPAIGN OF 1759 . . . D. 2. 6th.
- CLAUS, COLONEL DANIEL,  
MEMO *RE* INDIANS, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 11. 105.
- CLAUS, COLONEL DANIEL,  
Memoranda *re* Siege of Quebec, 1775-76 . . . . . D. 11.
- CLAUS, DANIEL,  
Report on Indians in 1775-6. Original from  
Dominion Archives . . . . . D. 11. 4.
- CLAVERY,  
Member of Bigot Gang (*q. v.*) . . . . . D. 1.  
Described . . . . . 65.  
Succeeds Estèbe as Garde-Magasin at Quebec. 102.
- CLERGY, CANADIAN, 1750-60,  
criticised . . . . . D. 1. 194-6.
- CLIFF-CLIMBING FORBIDEN AT  
QUEBEC, IN 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 257.
- CLIMATE  
of New France compared with that of France,  
by Talon in 1667 . . . . . D. 2. 1.
- CLINTON, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL  
HENRY, Colonel, Royal Highland Regiment,  
1778 . . . . . D. 10. 267.
- CLOSSE  
commands in little victory over Iroquois near  
Montreal, 14 October, 1652 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 48.
- CLOSSE  
commands at Montreal, 1656-57, in absence  
in France of Maisonneuve . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 65.
- CLOSSE  
killed by Iroquois at Montreal in 1661 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 94-95.
- CLOSSE, LAMBERT,  
Second-in-command, under Maisonneuve, at  
Montreal, 1641 *et seq.* . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 46.

- COFFIN, MR.,  
QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 30.
- COFFIN, JOHN, PRAISED BY COLONEL  
MACLEAN FOR GALLANTRY AT QUE-  
BEC, 1775-6..... D. 11. 103.
- COGNAC, CLAUDE,  
BLESSÉ, MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6.. D. 10. 296.
- COLBORNE, SIR JOHN,  
as Commander-in-Chief in Canada, urges Dur-  
ham to go home, so as to leave affairs under  
martial law in Canada, 1838..... D. 12. 50-51.
- COLLINS' HOUSE,  
on the Ramparts at Quebec in 1776, rendez-  
vous for picquets..... D. 10. 44.
- COLSON,  
Chaplain in Iroquois Expedition of 1666..... D. 6. 1st. 102.
- COLVILLE, ADMIRAL LORD,  
Murray sends word to hurry Colville's Louis-  
bourg fleet to Quebec, 21 April, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 28-29.
- COMMERCE, REFLEXIONS SOMMAIRES  
SUR LE,..... D. 2.
- COMMISSIONS, BRITISH,  
demanded to be surrendered to Americans,  
1776, and obtained by threat of force..... D. 6. 2nd. 16.
- CONFESSION, SECRET,  
Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 4.
- CONGRESS, JOURNALS OF, 1775-6..... D. 11. 132.
- CONGRESS, AGENTS OF AMERICAN, IN  
CANADA, 1775..... D. 10. 13.
- CONQUETE DU CANADA  
Manuscrit inédit (? de Vitré)..... T. 22.
- CONSIDÉRATIONS SUR L'ÉTAT PRÉSENT  
DU CANADA (1758)..... D. 2.

- CONTI, PRINCESSE DE,  
pays for education of Indian girls at Montreal,  
1670-71 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 114.
- CONTRECOEUR—NOBLESSE . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- CONTRECOEUR  
at Fort Du Quesne (now Pittsburg) . . . . . D. 1. 35, 72.
- CORBIN, CAPITAINE-EN-SECOND LOUIS,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 293.
- CORMIER,  
given horse captured from British by one of  
his own Grenadiers of Berry as he was falling  
out exhausted during Bougainville's retreat  
from Isle-aux-Noix in 1760 . . . . . D. 12. 173.
- CORNE, PERE DE LA,  
*dit* Capitaine Jean Barthe . . . . . D. 1. 82-83.
- CORNE, DE LA, . . . . . D. 1.  
In Acadia . . . . . 6  
At Fort Lidius . . . . . 79  
At Isle-aux-Galops, 1759 . . . . . 141  
Abortive attack on Oswego . . . . . 146  
In 1760 . . . . . 181
- CORNWALLIS,  
Governor of Nova Scotia, 1750, his action *re*  
Acadian Frontier . . . . . D. 1. 7.
- CORONATION DAY (QUEEN VICTORIA)  
Thursday, 28 June, 1838. Lord Durham's  
celebration of, at Quebec . . . . . D. 12. 16.
- CORPRON,  
Member of Bigot-Gang (*q. v.*) . . . . . D. 1. 86.
- COUDRES, ISLE-AUX-,  
Desrivières ambushes British Officers at, in  
May, 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 142.
- COUNCIL OF WAR *RE* SURRENDER OF  
QUEBEC, 1759 . . . . . D.4. 2nd. 27-31.



## COUNCIL OF WAR

decides, 21 September, 1759, that Murray shall  
command army to garrison Quebec..... D. 6. 5th. 4.

## COURCELLE

receiving prisoners given up by Iroquois at  
Montreal in 1671..... D.6.1st. 114-115

## COURCELLE

intimidates warlike Iroquois at Montreal in  
1671..... D. 6. 1st. 115.

## COURCELLE

supports Kenté Mission to Iroquois in 1668... D. 6. 1st. 120.

## COURCELLE'S

letter to the Curé de Montréal about the  
arrival of Frontenac as Governor of New  
France, 25 September, 1672..... D. 6. 1st. 128.

## COURCELLE'S

Expedition of 1666 against Iroquois..... D. 6. 1st. 101.

## COUREURS DE BOIS,

Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 13.

## COURPRON,

Admiral of French fleet for Canada, 1641, gives  
his Surgeon to Maisonneuve, whose own has  
died on the tempestuous voyage out..... D. 6. 1st. 17.

## COURSELLE—NOBLESSE

Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.

## COX, MAJOR,

during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 1775. D. 11. 18.

## COX,

Lieutenant-Governor of Gaspé, acting Major  
at Quebec in 1775-6..... D. 10. 86.

## COXE,

Company of Captain, aboard *Lawrel* transport,  
8 May, 1759, for Quebec..... D. 7. 3.

## CRAIG, SIR JAMES,

Speech from the Throne, as Governor-General,  
2 February, 1810, *re* U. S. hostility..... D. 8. 52-53.

- CRAIG, SIR JAMES,  
reference to U. S. hostility in his Speech as  
Governor-General, Quebec, 13 December, 1810. D. 8. 67.
- CRAIG, SIR JAMES,  
Departure from Quebec as Governor-General,  
1811..... D. 8. 84-86.
- CRAIGIE, COMMISSARY GENERAL,  
QUEBEC, receives Halsted's proposal that  
Halsted claims be settled by Canadian Govern-  
ment expropriation, 1797..... D. 11. 114.
- CRAMAHE, *CRAMAHE*,  
defends Quebec in 1775 till Carleton arrives... D. 10. 15.
- CRAMAHE  
severely criticised by Colonel Henry Caldwell  
for shirking duty at Quebec in 1775-75, during  
Montgomery's siege..... D. 5. 6th. 5.
- CRESSÉ,  
Three Rivers Loyalist, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 14.
- CRETE, JOSEPH, MILICE CANADIENNE,  
BLESSÉ, 31 DÉCEMBRE, 1775..... D. 10. 303.
- CRIME, INDIAN, FOSTERED BY BRANDY  
TRADE, FROM MISSIONARY POINT OF  
VIEW..... D. 2. 8th.
- CRIMINAL, FAMOUS, OF NEW FRANCE,  
IN 1672. Described by Dollier de Casson.... D. 6. 1st. 117-118
- CROCHETIERE, CLAUDE, MILICE  
CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776..... D. 10. 300.
- CROWN POINT  
(Fort Frédéric)..... D. 1.  
Description..... 53.  
Amherst at in 1759..... 148.  
Bourlamaque blows up..... 154.
- CUGNET,  
commands Invalids at Quebec, 1776..... D. 10. 55.

- CUL-DE-SAC,  
American fire-ship's abortive attack on British  
shipping in the, Quebec, 2 May, 1776..... D. 5. 6th. 17-18.
- CUL-DE-SAC, AMERICAN PLAN TO BURN  
SHIPPING IN, QUEBEC, 1776: BRITISH  
BATTERY TO GUARD SAME..... D. 11. 40.
- CURÉS, 1750-60,  
Country, criticised along with other Clergy... D. 1. 195.
- CURRENCY  
after the Capitulation..... T. 12.
- CUSILLASIER,  
Prisoner with Iroquois near Montreal in 1661. D. 6. 1st. 94.
- D'AILLEBOUT,  
fortifies Montreal, 1643-44..... D. 6. 1st. 28.
- D'AILLEBOUT,  
funeral of, in 1660, and sketch of by Dollier de  
Casson..... D. 6. 1st. 87.
- D'AILLEBOUT,  
Maisonnewe leaves, as Governor of Montreal  
in 1645..... D. 6. 1st. 33.
- D'AILLEBOUT  
completes first fortification of Montreal, 1646. D. 6. 1st. 34.
- D'AILLEBOUT  
sends his nephew to govern Montreal, 1648... D. 6. 1st. 29.
- D'AILLEBOUT (Jr.)  
In Iroquois Expedition, as Montréaliste, in  
1666..... D. 6. 1st. 102.
- D'AILLEBOUT'S NEPHEW, DESMUSEAUX,  
commands at Montreal, 1652-53..... D. 6. 1st. 52.
- DAINE,  
of the Royal Emigrants, arrives Three Rivers,  
1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 7.
- DAINE, ENSIGN GEORGE,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.

## DAINE'S

Letter to the Minister *re* Surrender of Quebec,  
18 September, 1759..... D. 4. 27.

## DALBECQ,

priest, leaves Montreal for France in 1671.... D. 6. 1st. 116.

## DALCIAT, ANTOINE, MILICE

CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776..... D. 10. 304.

## DALEY, CHARLES,

WOUNDED, QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775.. D. 11. 68.

## DALLECK,

Sulpician, comes out from France in 1667.... D. 6. 1st. 110.

## DALLET, PERE,

for Montreal in 1657..... D. 6. 1st. 66.

## DALQUIER,

wins Battle of Ste. Foy by ordering charge  
instead of retirement, 28 April, 1760. (Che-  
valier Johnstone)..... D. 12. 164.

## DAMBOURGES, QUEBEC,

31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 68.

## DAMOURS—NOBLESSE..... D. 2. 2nd. 3.

## DANKS'S RANGERS

lost 20 men at Quebec, 9 July, 1759, by Indian  
attack..... D. 7. 6-7.

## DARCEY,

company of Captain, aboard *Lawrel* transport,  
8 May, 1759, for Quebec..... D. 7. 3.

## D'ARGENTEUIL—NOBLESSE

Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.

## DARIENNE,

Ensigne of detachment escorting volunteer  
Chaplain to Fort Ste. Anne on Lake Cham-  
plain in winter of 1667, helps Chaplain to  
rescue man fallen into a hole in the ice..... D. 6. 1st. 105.

- DAULAC AT LONG SAULT  
Iroquois Massacre, 27 May, 1660 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 80-86.
- DAULAC (DOLLARD) MADAME,  
bravery of, when widow, in Iroquois attacks  
on Montreal in 1661 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 89.
- D'AULNAIS, LA TOUR AND, ACADIAN  
DOCUMENT . . . . . T. III.
- DAUPHIN AND PALACE GATE PRISONS,  
Quebec, 1776 . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 17.
- DAUPHINÉ, ALEXIS, MILICE CANA-  
DIENNE, MORT, 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 304.
- DAVIDSON, SURGEON ALEXANDER,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 267.
- DEALER,  
KILLED, QUEBEC, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 31.
- DEANE, CAPTAIN, R. N.,  
commands H.M.S. *Lowestoff*, which is first  
ship of Lord Colville's fleet to arrive Quebec,  
9 May, 1760 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 38.
- DEARBORN, CAPTAIN,  
*Journal*, Quebec, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 11. 135.
- DEBACLE  
of New France in 1760 . . . . . D. 1. 189-207.
- DE BEAUJEU DEFEATED BY STRONGER  
AMERICANS ON HIS WAY TO QUEBEC,  
1776 . . . . . D. 11. 88.
- DEFENCES OF QUEBEC, 1775,  
described by Colonel Caldwell . . . . . D. 5. 6th. 8-9.
- DEFENCES OF QUÉBEC  
strengthened by Murray, 1759-60 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 16  
*et passim.*
- DELAUNE,  
Captain, wounded near Quebec. 11 August,  
1759 . . . . . D. 7. 12.

- DELETRE,  
Montrealer of 1659, highly praised by Dollier  
de Casson..... D. 6. 1st. 80.
- DE LORIMIER,  
Mes Services pendant la Guerre Américaine  
de 1775..... D. 11. 130.
- DENYS DE LA RONDE—NOBLESSE  
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- DESCARAUX, FRANCOIS,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775, Prisonnier . . D. 10. 302.
- DESCHAMBEAULT,  
Wolfe criticised by Montcalm for not having  
taken, and taken Jacques-Cartier also, accord-  
ing to Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 129-130.
- DESCHAMBAULT,  
Murray successful at, 20 August, 1759, above  
Quebec..... D. 7. 15.
- DESCHAMBAULT,  
British landing at, above Quebec, 18 August,  
1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 26.
- DESCHAMBAULT,  
in campaign of 1759 at Quebec..... D. 1. 163.
- DESCHENAUX,  
Attorney for Halsted-Mercier, Petition to  
Haldimand, 1784..... D. 11. 113, 118.
- DESCHENAUX,  
Three Rivers Loyalist held on bail by Amer-  
icans for reported speech against them, 1776.. D.6. 2nd. 18-19.
- DESCHENE  
killed in Iroquois raid on Isle-à-la-Pierre near  
Montreal in 1661..... D. 6. 1st. 93.
- DESERTER'S, BRITISH,  
canards told to French, July, 1759, Quebec... D. 7. 3rd. 12-13.
- DES MOUSSEAUX—NOBLESSE.  
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.

- DESPINS, J. B.,  
Loyalist made prisoner at Longueuil, 1775.... D. 6. 2nd. 9.
- DESRIVIERES  
ambushes British Officers at Isle-aux-Coudres  
in May, 1759..... D. 1. 142.
- DETROIT, 1750-60..... D. 1.  
Mentioned..... 11.  
Under Demuy..... 73.  
Belletre stimulates Indian Raids from, in 1757. 98.
- “DEVIL’S BATTERY,”  
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 75.
- DE VITRÉ (?)  
Manuscrit inédit..... T. 22.
- DEVONPORT AND PLYMOUTH,  
addresses to Durham on his return, 1838..... D. 12. 58.
- DIALOGUE DES MORTS  
between Montcalm and Wolfe. By Chevalier  
Johnstone..... D. 12. 105.
- DIALOGUE IN HADES (1759)  
Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 5.
- DIANA, H.M.S.,  
arrives Quebec 15 May, 1760, with Commodore  
Swanton’s vanguard of Lord Colville’s fleet... D. 6. 5th. 43.
- DIANA, H.M.S.,  
convoys 12 sail into Louisbourg in May, 1759. D. 7. 3.
- DIESKAU,  
French General, 1755..... D. 1.  
Arrives..... 53.  
Defeated at Lake George..... 56.  
Honoured by British..... 57.
- DISALLOWANCE OF DURHAM’S ORDI-  
NANCE published in Canada, 1838..... D. 12. 47.
- DISCIPLINE FOR UNPUNCTUAL MEN IN  
BRITISH MILITIA AT QUEBEC, IN 1776. D. 10. 239.

- DISEASE, ST. PAUL'S BAY,  
Government Measures, 1775-81 . . . . . T. IV.
- DISLOYAL CANADIANS  
at Three Rivers rejoicing over American reinforcements on way to Quebec in 1776 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 34.
- DIVIDED COMMAND, 1759 . . . . . D. 1.  
Vaudreuil and Montcalm . . . . . 136-7.  
Quebec City command divided between Ramzay and Bernetz . . . . . 138.
- DOGS,  
French war dogs give notice of prowling Iroquois at Montreal, 1644 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 39.
- DOLABARAS  
commands a float on Lake Champlain, 1759, and sinks his vessels at end of this campaign.. D. 1. 161. 171.
- DOLLARD (DAULAC) MADAME,  
bravery of, against Iroquois at Montreal in 1661 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 89.
- DOLLARD DES ORMEAUX  
at Iroquois Massacre at Long Sault, 27 May, 1660 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 80-86.
- DOLLIER DE CASSON'S AND GALLINEE'S  
Journey not described by Casson, as he thinks Gallinee's description so much better than his own. 1669-70 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 113.
- DOMAINE DES SEIGNEURS  
at foundation of Montreal, 18 May, 1643 . . . . D. 6. 1st. 22.
- DOMINION ARCHIVES  
reports for 1891, 1905, *re* Quebec, 1775-6 . . . . D. 11. 131.
- DOUCET, PIERRE,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, MORT, 1776 . . . . D. 10. 303.
- DOUGLAS, CAPTAIN SIR C., R. N ,  
ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 51.
- DOUVILLE  
evacuated Toronto for Niagara, 1758 . . . . . D. 1. 120.



**DOVERSIERE**

gives Jeanne Mance several copies of plan of founding Montreal, for her to give to the Princess, Mde. la Chancelière. Mde. Villersavin, Mde. Bullion, and others, 1640..... D. 6. 1st. 16.

**DOVERSIERE, M. DE,**

one of the organisers of the original founders of Montreal (1640-41)..... D. 6. 1st. 5-16.

**DOVERSIERE,**

one of the French founders of Montreal, 1649, almost bankrupt..... D. 6. 1st. 40.

**DOVERSIERE**

and Montreal Religieuses in 1658-59..... D. 6. 1st. 72.

**DRINK**

not to be sold except under licence of the American General Wooster, 1776. (Three Rivers).. D. 6. 2nd. 16.

**DRUMMOND'S**

HOUSE ON RAMPARTS AT QUEBEC IN 1776, rendez-vous for picquet..... D. 10. 44.

**DRUMMOND'S SERVANT, KILLED,**

QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 68.

**DRUNKENNESS OF INDIANS OWING TO BRANDY TRADE, FROM MISSIONARY POINT OF VIEW.....**

D. 2. 8th.

**DUBERGER, J. B.,**

His services as a Surveyor, &c. He made the model of Quebec in 1800 which is now in the Dominion Archives..... T. 10.

**DUBOIS,**

Chaplain in Iroquois Expedition of 1666, nearly dies of hardships..... D. 6. 1st. 102.

**DUBOIS,**

Chaplain of Régiment de Carignan, Confessions secretly made to. Talon's Report, 1667.. D. 2. 4.

**DUFAU, CAPITAIN-EN-SECOND PIERRE,**

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

## DUFFERIN IMPROVEMENTS

(1880) QUEBEC..... T. 14.

## DUFY, CARLETON'S COMMISSION

TAKEN AWAY FROM, AT MONTREAL,  
1776..... D. 10. 55.

## DUGGAN,

Jerry, barber and rebel, at Quebec, 1775..... D. 7. 4th. 4.

## DUGGAN, JEREMIAH,

Quebec barber commanding rebel Canadians  
against Quebec in 1775..... D. 10. 20.

## DUGGAN,

Barber and Major, goes to lay his grievances  
before Congress, 1776..... D. 10. 46.

## DUMAS,

French Officer, 1750-60..... D. 1.  
Succeeds Beaujeu at Braddock's Defeat in  
1755..... 52-53.  
Commands at Fort DuQuesne..... 72.  
Relieved by Lignerie..... 98.  
At Fort George..... 91.  
At Jacques-Cartier, 1759-60..... 174.

## DUMAS, CAPITAIN ALEXANDRE,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

## DUMAS, LIEUTENANT LIBERAL,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.

DUMAS' MILL AT QUEBEC IN 1776..... D. 10. 211.

## DUMONT,

reported plundered at Charlesbourg, 1776.... D. 10. 38.

## DUNBAR, CAPTAIN WILLIAM,

Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.

## DUPLESSIS

at La Présentation, 1758, and reinforcing Nia-  
gara..... D. 1. 117-120.

## DUPON, LIEUTENANT NOEL,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.

DUPRÉ, LIEUT-COLONEL LE COMTE,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

DUPUYS

commands the 50 Frenchmen who arrived at  
Montreal, 3 April, 1658, with Jesuits fleeing  
from Iroquois at Onontahi..... D. 6. 1st. 69.

DUQUESNE,

Governor-General..... D. 1.  
Mentioned..... 29.  
Sketch of..... 57-58.  
Advises Vaudreuil and French Government to  
avoid war unless strongly reinforced..... 59.

DUQUESNE, FORT,

(now Pittsburg)..... D. 1.  
Described..... 35.  
Lignerie relieves Dumas at, in 1757..... 98.  
Indian raids stimulated from..... 98.  
In 1758..... 122.  
Abandoned in 1759..... 130-135.

DURANTAYE,

officer at Fort Ste. Anne on Lake Champlain  
in sickly winter of 1666-67..... D. 6. 1st. 106.

DURHAM

aids Sydenham when latter made Governor-  
General in 1839..... D. 12. 60.

DURHAM

promises an Upper Canadian Sheriff his sup-  
port in England, 1838..... D. 12. 52.

DURHAM

received with utmost respect when promising  
Canada his endeavours in England, 1838..... D. 12. 48.

DURHAM

turns Canadian hopes to England's justice,  
after Disallowance in 1838..... D. 12. 48.

DURHAM,

consents to delay in England, after his return  
there in 1838..... D. 12. 48-49.

**DURHAM**

exhausted by his devotion to duty, 1838 . . . . D. 12. 54.

**DURHAM**

receives disapproving despatches on arrival in  
England, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 59.

**DURHAM**

receives admiring addresses at Plymouth on  
his return in 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 58.

**DURHAM**

practically offered Radical Leadership on his  
return from Canada in 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 59.

**DURHAM**

attacked by Tory Peers on his return from  
Canada in 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 60.

**DURHAM**

"not able to take part in Session of '40; but  
he saw the triumph of his views for Canada,  
and could foresee the success of his principles." D. 12. 61.

**DURHAM BOAT,**

for running the Cedars and Cascades Rapids  
with Lord and Lady Durham, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 33.

**DURHAM, LADY, DIARY OF, IN CANADA,**

1838 . . . . . D. 12.

**DURHAM, LADY,**

finds official Drawing Room very tiresome,  
1838 . . . . . D. 12. 16.

**DURHAM, LADY,**

finds official dinners very tiresome, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 15.

**DURHAM, LORD,**

tired out by his devotion to duty, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 27.

**DURHAM, LORD,**

well received in Montreal, 6 July, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 19.

**DURHAM, LORD,**

subsequently badly treated by the House of  
Lords, according to Lady Durham, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 18.

- DURHAM, LORD,  
congratulates Queen Victoria from Quebec on  
her Coronation Day, 28 June, 1838..... D. 12. 17.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
celebrates Queen Victoria's Coronation at Que-  
bec, 28 June, 1838..... D. 12. 16.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
devotion to work, 1838..... D. 12. 14.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
tiresome dinners after his long day's work, 1838 D. 12. 15.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
pleased with first appearances in Canada, 1838. D. 12. 14.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
consents to go to Canada, 1838..... D. 12. 7.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
lands at King's Wharf, Quebec, 29 May, 1838. D. 12. 13.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
Reception of, by people in Quebec, 1838..... D. 12. 14.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
first asked to go to Canada, 1837..... D. 12. 7.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
made ill by devotion to duty, 1838..... D. 12. 37, 39.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
begins to doubt whether the Imperial Govern-  
ment would approve his leniency, 1838..... D. 12. 40.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
congratulated by members of Imperial Govern-  
ment on his success in Canada, 1838..... D. 12. 41.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
His Ordinances disallowed by the Imperial  
Government, 1838..... D. 12. 41.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
reception in Canada of news from England of  
disallowance of his Ordinance, 1838..... D. 12. 42.

- DURHAM, LORD,  
People ill at ease at his official dinners, 1838.. D. 12. 35.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
distributes prizes at the Séminaire at Montreal,  
1838..... D. 12. 34.
- DURHAM'S, LORD,  
enthusiastic reception by Toronto, 1838..... D. 12. 29.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
exhausted and made ill by his devotion to duty  
at Hamilton in 1838..... D. 12. 29.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
enthusiastic reception of, at Quebec theatre,  
after Disallowance of his Ordinance, 1838.... D. 12. 44.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
Nova Scotian, P. E. I., and N. B., deputations  
to, after Disallowance of his Ordinance, 1838... D. 12. 43.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
drinks to the Health of the American President  
at Niagara in 1838..... D. 12. 28.
- DURHAM, LORD,  
gives Literary and Historical Society of Quebec  
the first three documents published by the  
Society in the 2nd Volume of its First Series.. D. 2. 1.
- DURHAM, LORD AND LADY,  
Alone for first time in two months, Quebec,  
1838..... D. 12. 35.
- DURHAM, LORD AND LADY,  
enjoy autumn woods round Quebec, 1838..... D. 12. 40.
- DURHAM'S ACT OF AMNESTY,  
published at Quebec on Queen Victoria's Cor-  
onation Day, 28 June, 1838..... D. 12. 17.
- DURHAM'S DEPARTURE FROM QUEBEC  
IN AWED AND MOURNFUL SILENCE,  
1838..... D. 12. 52-53.

- DURHAM'S ORDINANCE DISALLOWED,  
publication of, in Canada, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 47.
- DURHAM'S ORDINANCE JUSTIFIED,  
according to Lady Durham . . . . . D. 12. 47.
- DURHAM'S PROCLAMATION *RE* DISAL-  
LOWANCE OF HIS ORDINANCE, 1838 . . . D. 12. 47.
- DURHAM'S REPORT,  
"Amplly redeemed his Pledge to the People of  
Canada" . . . . . D. 12. 49.
- DUTCH  
rivalry in fur trade. Talon's Report, 1667 . . . D. 2. 2.
- DUTCH AND ENGLISH COLONISTS  
attract Indian Fur Trade, 1667 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 111.
- DUVAL, LIEUTENANT JOSEPH,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.
- EAU-DE-VIE EN CANADA, HISTOIRE  
DE L', . . . . . D. 2.
- ECCLESIASTICAL OR CIVIL CRITIC OF  
THE CANADIAN CAMPAIGN OF 1759 . . . D. 2. 6th.
- ECCLESIASTIQUE, L',  
Talon's Report, 1667 . . . . . D. 2. 3.
- ECUREUILS,  
Four British men-of-war at LES, 20 August,  
1759 (Quebec) . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 26.
- ECUYER, MAJOR,  
Quebec, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 88.
- EDUCATION,  
Hocquart's Report, 1736 . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 13-14
- EDUCATION,  
Plan raisonné d', 1831, J. F. Perrault . . . . . T. II.
- EDUCATION IN 1841,  
Dr. Wilkie . . . . . T. IV.

## ÉGLISE PAROISSIALE DE QUÉBEC:

Histoire abrégée . . . . . T. 19.

1812,

Minor documents, mostly relating to the preliminaries and early part of the War of, . . . . . D. 8.

1812, ARMY BILLS OF . . . . . T. 21.

1812,

Montreal news (20 June, 1812) of preparations for war . . . . . D. 8. 140-142.

1812,

Prevost's Speech from the Throne on opening Parliament of Lower Canada at Quebec, 21 February, 1812, and Replies of both Houses . . . . . D. 8. 110-115.

1812 . . . . . D. 8.

1812, WAR OF,

Proclamations of, at Quebec by Sir George Prevost as Governor-General . . . . . D. 8. 148-152.

84th FOOT, ROYAL HIGHLAND

EMIGRANTS, OFFICERS OF, 1775-78 . . . . . D. 10.

84th Regiment, or Royal Highland Emigrants,

at Quebec in 1775-6, List of Officers . . . . . D. 10. 267.

EMERGENCY FORTIFICATION OF

QUEBEC IN 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 137-8.

EMIGRANTS, ROYAL HIGHLAND,

List of Officers of, at Quebec in 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 267.

ENCAMPMENT AND BATTLE, ORDERS

OF, IN WOLFE'S ARMY AT QUEBEC, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 2nd. 4.

ENGLISH CATHEDRAL OF QUEBEC

(1804-1890) . . . . . T. 20.

ENGLISH MEN-OF-WAR

guide Iberville through Bahama Passage, 1699. D. 6. 4th. 47.



## ENGLISH

rivals in fur trade. Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 2.

## ENQUIRY INTO CANADIAN AFFAIRS,

1758-60, by Querdisien Trémaïs..... D. 1. 190-2.

## ESQUIMAUX BAY AND SURROUNDING

COUNTRY. W. H. A. Davies, 1843..... T. IV.

## ESTEBE,

Bigot-Gang Garde-Magasin at Quebec..... D. 1. 65-102.

## ETHAN ALLEN,

Narrative of Ticonderoga, 1775. (1849: Burlington, Vt., U.S.A.)..... D. 11. 132.

## ETHAN ALLEN TAKEN IN ATTEMPT ON

MONTREAL, 1775..... D. 11. 110.

## EXPULSION OF ACADIANS, 1755.....

D. 1. 60-62.

## EXTRAIT D'UN JOURNAL

tenu à l'armée que commandait feu M. le Marquis de Montcalm, 13 Octobre, 1759. (Anonymous. Very critical all round)..... D. 4. 29-78.

## FAMINE PRICES AT MONTREAL IN 1760. D. 12. 155.

## FARIBAULT, G. B.,

CONCERNING JOURNALS OF SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1775..... D. 10. 5.

## FAUNCE,

Town Major of Quebec in 1775-6..... D. 10. 88.

## FAUQUANT, BARON DE,

a founder of Montreal in France (1640-41)....D. 6. 1st. 6-16.

## FAVOURITISM

in French Army exposed by the Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 87.

## FAVOURITISM

in promotion in French Army exposed by Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 85.

## FECUNDITY

of Indians defective. Talon's Report, 1667... D. 2. 1.

## FECUNDITY OF NEW FRANCE

in men and animals. Talon's Report, 1667... D. 2. 1.

## FELL, ARMED SCHOONER,

brings Carleton to Quebec in 1775..... D. 10. 17.

## FELL, ARMED SCHOONER, STRUCK BY

AMERICAN SHELL, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 49.

## FENCES

not to be taken for fuel. Murray's orders,  
1760..... D. 6. 5th. 18.

## FÉNÉLON, PERE,

Journey from Kenté to Montreal in 1669..... D. 6. 1st. 123.

## FÉNÉLON AND TROUVÉ,

Sulpicians, volunteer for Iroquois Mission in  
1667..... D. 6. 1st. 110.

## FINLAY'S JOURNAL OF SIEGE OF

QUEBEC IN 1775..... D. 10. 5.

## FIRE IN QUEBEC LOWER TOWN

from British bombardment, 8 August, 1759... D. 7. 3rd. 23.

## FIRE IN QUEBEC, 16 JULY, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 15.

## FIRE-SHIP, AMERICAN,

attacks Cul-de-Sac, Quebec, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 23-24.

## FIRE-SHIP, AMERICAN, at Quebec in 1776.. D. 10. 81-2.

## FIRE-SHIP ATTACK, AMERICAN,

QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 49-50.

## FIRE-SHIP ATTACK ON QUEBEC, 1776.... D. 11. 98.

## FIRE-SHIPS, FRENCH,

at Quebec in 1759..... D. 7. 4.

## FIRE-SHIPS, FRENCH, AT QUEBEC,

27-29 June, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 9.

- FIRE-SHIPS AND FIRE-RAFTS, FRENCH,  
 AT QUEBEC, 1759..... D. 1.  
 Description..... 139.  
 Failure..... 143.
- FIREWOOD,  
 short at Quebec, in 1775..... D. 10. 94.
- FIREWOOD PARTIES, QUEBEC, 1775-6.... D. 11. 26 *et*  
*passim.*
- FIRST APPEARANCE OF  
 Vanguard of British Fleet at Quebec in 1759.. D. 7. 3rd. 6.
- FLANIGAN'S HANGARD, QUEBEC,  
 31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 68.
- FLEET, BRITISH, QUEBEC, 1759,  
 First appearance of..... D. 7. 3rd. 6.
- FLEET, BRITISH,..... D. 1.  
 Passing Quebec in 1759..... 153.  
 Arriving at Quebec in 1760..... 184-5.
- FLEET, BRITISH, RELIEVES QUEBEC,  
 1776..... D. 11. 99-101.
- FOOD SHORTAGE  
 in Quebec after surrender of 18 September,  
 1759. Bernier's letter to Ramezay..... D. 4. 2nd. 35-37
- FOOD SHORTAGE..... D. 1.  
 In 1755..... 58, 73.  
 In 1759..... 123, 157-9,  
 160-1.
- FORCE,  
 American Archives, 4th and 5th Series: 1774-  
 83. (re Quebec, 1775-6)..... D. 11. 132.
- FORDS OF THE MONTMORENCY,  
 Wolfe's failure at the, 26 July, 1759..... D. 7. 9.
- FORESTIER,  
 devoted Army Surgeon at Fort Ste. Anne on  
 Lake Champlain in sickly winter of 1666-67... D. 6. 1st. 107.

## FORGES OF THE ST. MAURICE

supply Americans with tools for their siege of  
Quebec in 1776. Pelissier, disloyal contractor. D. 6. 2nd. 20

*et seq.*

## FORKS OF THE MISSISSIPPI, 1699.

Iberville fails to find..... D. 6. 4th. 34 *et*  
*passim.*

## FORKS OF THE MISSISSIPPI,

Indians profess ignorance of, to Iberville in  
1699..... D. 6. 4th. 34 *et*  
*passim.*

## FORKS OF THE MISSISSIPPI VOYAGE,

D'IBERVILLE, 1698-99..... D. 6. 4th.

## FORNEL, CAPITAINE-en-SECOND LOUIS,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

## FORSTER, CAPTAIN, DEFEATS AMER-

ICANS AT THE CEDARS, 1776..... D. 11. 99-100.

## FORTYE,

Lieutenant, 35th Foot, commands schooner  
sent to Murray from Quebec, 21 April, 1760,  
to hurry Lord Colville's fleet..... D. 6. 5th. 28-29.

## FOUCHER,

Les Bastonnais à St. Jean en 1775..... D. 11. 131.

## FOULON,

Montcalm ordered Regiment of Guienne to  
guard it, 10 September, 1759..... D. 12. 136.

## FRANKLIN, S.,

Witnesses, 1797, Halsted-Mercier Bond of  
Arbitration at Quebec..... D. 11. 124.

## FRANKS, INSPECTEUR DES CHEMINÉES,

QUÉBEC, 1775-6..... D. 10. 306.

## FRASER, CAPTAIN ALEXANDER,

Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.

## FRASER, COLONEL MALCOLM,

Diary of Siege of Quebec in 1759..... D. 5.

## FRASER, JOHN,

killed at Quebec, 31 December, 1775..... D. 10. 201.

- FRASER, KILLED, QUEBEC,  
31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 68.
- FRASER, MALCOLM, CAPTAIN,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- FRASER, MALCOLM,  
PREFACE TO FINLAY'S JOURNAL OF  
SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1775..... D. 10. 5.
- FRASER, SIMON,  
Vessel of, made into American fire-ship to  
attack Cul-de-Sac, Quebec, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 23-24.
- FRASER'S HIGHLANDERS (78th)  
Diary of Colonel (then, 1759, Lieutenant) Mal-  
colm Fraser during Quebec Campaign..... D. 5. 1st.
- FRAUDS IN ACADIA  
in connection with Bigot..... D. 1. 39.
- FRAUDS UNDER VAUDREUIL (1755-60)... D. 1. 62.
- FREEMAN JOINS REBELS  
after leaving Quebec, 1775..... D. 11. 96.
- FREMONT,  
Sulpician, his terrible winter trip from Mont-  
real to Three Rivers in 1666..... D. 6. 1st. 103.
- FRÉMONT,  
incompetent and insolent Captain of rotten  
transport *Ipbigénie*, well beaten by Chevalier  
Johnstone at Louisbourg in 1750..... D. 12. 82.
- FREMONT, CAPITAINE LOUIS,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.
- FRENCH ARMED VESSELS, SIX,  
reported above Quebec, April, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 28.
- FRENCH ARMY  
full of favouritism in 1759. Chevalier John-  
stone: "Quel Service que celui de France pour  
un Étranger!"..... D. 12. 98.

- FRENCH ATTACK ON QUEBEC,  
found out by British when they rescued a  
French gunner afloat on the ice which had  
broken away from Cap Rouge..... D. 12. 160-161.
- FRENCH CREEK,  
where American "Pirates" destroyed steamer  
*Sir Robert Peel* in 1838, among the 1000 Islands. D. 12. 32.
- FRENCH GRENADIERS and VOLUNTEERS  
being absent, with Bougainville, from the  
Battle of the Plains, the French charge was a  
failure..... D. 12. 143.
- FRENCH GUNS DEFECTIVE,  
at Lévis' Siege of Quebec in 1760..... D. 12. 166.
- FRENCH OFFICERS' PROPERTY  
sent to them in two French schooners from  
Quebec to Montreal, 27 October, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 6.
- FRENCH PREPARATIONS AFLOAT  
against British Fleet at Quebec in 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 5.
- FRENCH REINFORCEMENTS  
arrive at Quebec, 15 May, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 3-4.
- FRENCH RETREAT  
degenerated into a *saure qui peut*, after the  
Battle of the Plains, under Vaudreuil's incom-  
petent command..... D. 12. 153.
- FRENCH VESSELS COME DOWN TO  
QUEBEC, 22 NOVEMBER, 1759, and four  
run ashore above Quebec, and one blows up at  
mouth of the Etchemin, 24th November..... D. 5. 1st. 26.
- FRENCH VESSELS  
Wintering in the Richelieu in 1759-60..... D. 1. 173.
- FRENCH VICTORY AT STE. FOY, 28 APRIL  
1760, MURRAY'S ACCOUNT OF,..... D. 6. 5th. 30-33.
- FRENCH VIGILANCE  
on appearance of British at Quebec in 1759.... D. 7. 3rd. 9.

- 
- FRENCH VIEW OF CANADIAN BUSINESS  
AFTER THE CONQUEST ..... D. 2. 7th.
- FRENCH WORKS DESTROYED, FROM  
THE ST. CHARLES TO THE MONTMOR-  
ENCY, 1759 ..... D. 6. 5th. 7.
- FRENCH AND FRENCH-CANADIAN  
JEALOUSIES ..... D. 1. 55-57.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN BISHOP of QUEBEC,  
1810 (PLESSIS). Sermon on Loyalty *re* Gov-  
ernor-General's Proclamation *re* U.S. hostility.. D. 8. 59-60.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN AND ANGLO-  
CANADIAN FARMING compared by Lady  
Durham, 1838 ..... D. 12. 46.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN BOAT SONGS,  
at Beauharnois when Lord and Lady Durham  
were there, 1838 ..... D. 12. 33.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN MILITIA STAND  
after Battle of the Plains ..... D. 12. 144.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN MILITIA  
INSPECTED BY CARLETON, QUEBEC,  
1776 ..... D. 11. 32.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN PICQUET  
AT LYMBURNER'S, QUEBEC, 1776 ..... D. 11. 86.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN PILOTS  
suspected, but without evidence, of tamper-  
ing with and endangering British shipping  
during Durham's time in Canada, 1838 ..... D. 12. 55.
- FRENCH-CANADIAN PRIESTS,  
refusing to confess people on American side  
during Montgomery and Arnold's Invasion of  
1775-76 ..... D. 5. 6th. 20.
- FRENCH-CANADIANS AT POINT LEVIS  
BLAMED FOR NOT SIDING WITH QUE-  
BEC, 1775 ..... D. 11. 62.

## FRENCH-CANADIANS

Described by Hocquart in 1736 . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 1.

## FRENCH-CANADIANS,

Vaudreuil's address to, in 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 141-2.

## FRENCH-CANADIANS

encouraged to be more rebellious by the Imperial Government's Disallowance of Durham's Ordinance, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 42.

## FRENCH-CANADIANS

praised by Chevalier Johnstone . . . . . D. 12. 176.

## FRIPONNE, LA . . . . . D. 1. 65, 69.

## FRONTENAC, FORT, . . . . . D. 1.

Balanced by Oswego . . . . . 13.

Under Noyan . . . . . 113-7.

Taken by Bradstreet . . . . . 117.

## FRONTENAC'S

arrival as Governor of New France announced to the Curé of Montreal by a letter from Courcelle, 25 September, 1672 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 128.

## FROST-BITTEN

British at Quebec, 1759-60 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. *et passim.*

## FROZEN EYELIDS, QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 22.

## FUEL

for British in Quebec, 1759-60 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 4, 12-14

## FUNERAL CEREMONIES, INDIAN.

Mississippi, 1699 . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 40-41.

## FUR TRADE

of Indians with Dutch and English Colonies in 1667 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 111.

## FUR TRADE,

Talon's Report, 1667 . . . . . D. 2. 2.

## FUR TRADE EVASION

*via* Albany (Orange) . . . . . D. 1. 21.



**FUR-TRADING**

by French Troops, returning to France in 1667. D.6. 1st.110-111

**GADOIS, PIERRE,**

"premier habitant du Montréal", his bravery  
against Iroquois there in 1661 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 88.

**GAGE, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL THOS.,**

Colonel, Royal Highland Emigrants, (H.M.  
84th Regiment) 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 267.

**GALIAGULA INDIANS**

on Iberville's Mississippi Expedition of 1699.. D. 6. 4th. 27.

**GALISONNIERE, Governor-General . . . . . D. 1.**

And Acadians . . . . . 2.

And La Loutre . . . . . 3.

And Western frontier . . . . . 3.

**GALLINIER, PERE,**

for Montreal in 1657 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 66.

**GALLINEE,**

Sulpician, comes out from France in 1667 . . . . D. 6. 1st. 110.

**GALLINEE,**

goes West as Missionary to the Indians, 1669... D. 6. 1st. 112.

**GALLINEE,**

death of, 1671 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 116.

**GALLINEE'S**

description of journey with Dollier de Casson  
not described by Casson because he thinks  
Gallinée's description so much better than his  
own. 1669-70 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 113.

**GALOPS, ISLE-AUX-,**

held by La Corne in 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 135-36.

**GANDATSETIAGON,**

Indian village where Père d'Urfé, of the Kenté  
Mission, wintered in 1669-70 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 123.

**GANERASKÉ,**

Sulpician Mission, 1671 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 124.

- 
- GARDE-MAGASINS . . . . . D. 1. 84 *et seq.*
- GARDNER,  
     Company of Captain, aboard *Lawrel* transport,  
     8 May, 1759, for Quebec . . . . . D. 7. 3.
- GARNEAU  
     killed at Montreal by Iroquois in 1656 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 63.
- GARRISON, 1736,  
     Hocquart's Report . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- GASPARAUX,  
     Trial of Villeray for, 1757 . . . . . D. 1. 101-102.
- GASPÉ, M. DE,  
     Loyalist, tries to reach Quebec, 1776 . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 19.
- GASPÉ, AMERICAN FIRE-SHIP, QUEBEC,  
     1776 . . . . . D. 11. 44.
- GATEAU, ORDER OF THE,  
     (FESTIVE) 1773, QUEBEC . . . . . T. 22.
- GENERAL ORDERS  
     for Wolfe's Army, 1759 . . . . . D. 7.
- GENERAL ORDERS IN WOLFE'S ARMY  
     during the Quebec Campaign of 1759 . . . . . D. 7.
- GENIER, HONORÉ, PREMIER SERGENT-  
     MAJOR, MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.
- GENTILLY  
     furnishes no loyal Militia in 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- GEOLOGY  
     of South-eastern Lower Canada (1835) Captain  
     Baddeley, R. E. . . . . T. III.
- GEORGE, FORT, 1757.  
     (Fort William Henry) . . . . . D. 1.  
     Raid by Rigaud de Vaudreuil . . . . . 90-92.  
     Siege, Surrender, and Massacre . . . . . 95-97.

- hr/>
- GEORGE, LAKE,..... D.1.  
Dieskau's Defeat, 1755..... 55-57.  
In Campaign of Fort George (or Fort William  
Henry) 1757..... 90-92.  
In Ticonderoga (Carillon) Campaign, 1758... 107 *et seq.*
- GERMAIN, PERE,  
Jesuit in Acadia, 1759-60..... D. 1. 175.
- GERMAIN (FILS) SECOND AIDE-MAJOR,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.
- GERMAINE, G.,  
Witnesses Halsted-Mercier Bond of Arbitra-  
tion at Quebec, 1797..... D. 11. 124.
- GERVAIS,  
model settler at Montreal in 1653, with very  
large family..... D. 6. 1st. 58.
- GILL'S, CAPTAIN, HOUSE, QUEBEC,  
31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 67.
- GINGER FOR SCURVY,  
Quebec 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 23.
- GIN-SENG BOOM..... D. 1. 26-28.
- GIRL FROM LORETTE  
with letter for Madame D'Aulnière let into  
Quebec, 1775..... D. 11. 15.
- GODÉ, NICOLAS,  
Adventure with Iroquois at Montreal, 1648.... D. 6. 1st. 38.
- CODEFROY—NOBLESSE..... D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- CODET, NICOLAS,  
murdered by Iroquois near Montreal, 25  
October, 1657..... D. 6. 1st. 68.
- GODWIN, BRITISH CAPTAIN,  
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 76.

- GOFORTH,  
American Commandant of Three Rivers, 1776.  
Bets 2 dozen of wine that he will get into  
Quebec as one of the Conquerors..... D. 6. 2nd. 16-17  
*et seq.*
- GORDON, SIR WILLOUGHBY,  
friend of Durham's after Durham's return to  
England in 1838..... D. 12. 59.
- GORHAM,  
Captain, burns Baie St. Paul, 12 August, 1759.. D. 7. 13.
- GORHAM  
burns Malbaie (Murray Bay) near Quebec, 21  
August, 1759..... D. 7. 14.
- GORHAM  
burns Ste. Anne-de-la-Pocatière, 21 August,  
1759..... D. 7. 14.
- GOSLING, CAPTAIN, R. N.,  
AT QUEBEC, 1775-6..... D. 11. 60.
- GOVERNMENT OF NEW FRANCE..... D. 1. 206-7.
- GRAND PARADE, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 10. 232.
- GRANT, CAPTAIN DAVID ALEXANDER,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- GRANT, LIEUTENANT ARCHIBALD,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- GRANT'S GARDEN FOR AMERICAN  
BATTERY, QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 58.
- GRANT'S HOUSE,  
near Quebec walls, 1776..... D. 10. 206.
- GRANT'S HOUSE, QUEBEC, 1775..... D. II. 11 *et*  
*passim.*
- GRAY,  
Carleton's Commission taken away from, at  
Montreal, 1776..... D. 10. 55.
- GREEN, AMERICAN COLONEL,  
PRISONER, QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775.. D. 11. 70.

- p>GRENOBLE, 17 AUGUST, 1640,
- 
- Island of Montreal deeded to founders at, . . . D. 6. 1st. 8.
- 
- Jootnote.
- GUADALOUPE,  
News of fall of, at Louisbourg, 1 June, 1759... D. 7. 3.
- GUGY,  
Three Rivers Loyalist, 1775. . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 14  
et seq.
- GUGY  
and the disloyal Captain Larose of Rivière-du-  
Loup-en-haut, who wanted to steal his mill... D. 6. 2nd. 21.
- GUICHAUD, AIDE-MAJOR D'ARTILLERIE,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6. . . . . D. 10. 293.
- GUITON  
and Bigot Gang in 1759. . . . . D. 1. 123.
- GUNS, 114, MOUNTED IN QUEBEC, 1776.. D. 7. 4th. 16.
- GUNS, 112, fit for use at Quebec in 1776. . . . . D. 10. 44.
- GURNEY,  
the Quaker, anxious that Durham should  
remain in Canada, 1838, even after Disallow-  
ance of the Ordinance. . . . . D. 12. 46.
- GUSTE, JEAN BTE.,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, BLESSÉ, 1775-6.. D. 10. 296.
- GUYENNE, RÉGIMENT DE,  
Montcalm orders it to the Plains, 10 September  
1759. . . . . D. 12. 136.
- HABITANTS  
going home in August-September, 1760. . . . . D. 1. 199.
- HABITABILITY OF QUEBEC, 1759-60. . . . . D. 6. 5th. 5.
- HADDEN'S JOURNAL  
re Quebec in 1775-6. . . . . D. 11. 133.
- HADES, DIALOGUE IN, (1759)  
Chevalier Johnstone. . . . . D. 5.

- HALDIMAND, 1784,  
receives Halsted-Mercier petition through Des-  
chenaux..... D. 11. 113, 118.
- HALDIMAND OU VIEUX CHATEAU,  
incendié en 1834. Ernest Gagnon..... T. 19.
- HALIFAX ARTIFICERS,  
in case of General Alarm at Quebec, in 1776.. D. 10. 232.
- HALIFAX SHILLING AT QUEBEC, IN 1775. D. 10. 176.
- HALSTED-MERCIER PAPERS, 1774-84..... D. 11. Foreword  
and 113-126.
- HALSTED-MERCIER  
Papers *re* claims for Expropriation at Quebec,  
1774-84. Papers described..... D. 11. 4.
- HALSTED-MERCIER BOND OF  
ARBITRATION, 1797, signed in presence of  
G. Germaine, S. Franklin, J. T. Taschereau,  
at Quebec..... D. 11. 124.
- HALSTED-MERCIER AWARD OF ARBI-  
TRATION AGAINST GOVERNMENT OF  
CANADA, 1797..... D. 11. 125-6.
- HALSTED (1797)  
Writes U.S. Secretary of State (Pickering) *re*  
Claims against Government of Canada..... D. 11. 114, 119.
- HALSTED-MERCIER PAPERS  
*re* claims connected with 1775-76, Quebec... D. 11.
- HAMEL, MICHEL,  
BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.
- HAMILTON, CAPTAIN, R. N.,  
EXCELLENT O.C., SEAMEN'S BATTAL-  
ION, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 88.
- HAMILTON, CAPTAIN, R. N.,  
commands Naval Brigade from H.M.SS. *Lizard*  
and *Hunter*, for defence of Quebec, 1775-76,  
under Carleton, against Americans under Mont-  
gomery and Arnold..... D. 5. 6th. 9.

- hr/>
- HANCHETT'S PLAN OF ESCAPE,  
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 48.
- HANGED FOR THEFT,  
3 Frenchmen, Quebec, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 20.
- HARNOIS-HALSTED  
Agreement for construction of frame for store  
at Quebec, 1775..... D. 11. 113, 116.
- HARRIS, MAJOR JOHN ADOLPHUS,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- HASKELL, CALEB,  
*Journal*, Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 134.
- HAY,  
Short at Quebec in 1775..... D. 10. 94.
- HAY, CAPTAIN-LIEUTENANT JOHN,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- HAZEN, AMERICAN COLONEL, HIS BAT-  
TALION of FRENCH CANADIANS FROM  
CHAMBLY, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 91.
- HAZEN ("WANS-HAZEN") MAJOR,  
American Rebel, 1775-76, at Three Rivers.... D. 6. 2nd. 2.
- HAZEN, MOSES,  
American Officer taken prisoner on Montreal  
frontier, September, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- HAZEN, MOSES (QUEBEC, 1775-6)  
American Rebel Colonel, formerly with Wolfe  
and Murray, 1759-60..... D. 7. 4th. 16.
- HAZEN, MOSES,  
RAISES CANADIAN REBEL UNIT  
AGAINST QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 10. 54.
- HEALTH, PUBLIC, 1775-81,  
Government Measures *re* St. Paul's Bay  
Disease..... T. IV.
- HEALTHY WOMEN OF NEW FRANCE.  
Dollier de Casson, 1672..... D. 6. 1st. 117.

- HEATH, LIEUTENANT WILLIAM,  
JOURNAL. Quebec, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 11. 134.
- HEBECOURT  
Blows up Carillon (Ticonderoga) in 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 154.
- HENDRICK AND McCOY,  
*Journal of March of Provincials* (v. Quebec,  
1775) . . . . . D. 11. 133.
- HENRY, J. J.  
*Band of Heroes against Quebec in 1775*. Lancaster, 1812 . . . . . D. 11. 132.
- HERBIN,  
French-Canadian officer, tries to surprise  
British at Cap Rouge, 19 April, 1760 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 28.
- HERTEL—NOBLESSE . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- HEUREUX,  
French frigate. Chevalier Johnstone's description of officers and their mess . . . . . D. 12. 87.
- HIANVEU, MATHIEU, dit LAFRANCE,  
SINDIC DES CHARTIERS, QUEBEC,  
1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 306.
- HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS, ROYAL,  
(H.M. 84th REGIMENT) OFFICERS,  
1775-78 . . . . . D. 10. 267.
- HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS, ROYAL,  
List of Officers at Quebec in 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 267.
- HIGHLAND EMIGRANT REGIMENT,  
ROYAL, AT QUEBEC IN 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 7, 267.
- HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS, ROYAL,  
(84th FOOT) 1775-78. OFFICERS OF . . . . . D. 10.
- HILL, LORD,  
calls on Durham when he (Durham) returns  
from Canada in 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 59.
- HISTOIRE DE L'EAU-DE-VIE EN CANADA. D. 2.



- HIVERNEMENT DE JACQUES-CARTIER  
EN 1535-36 . . . . . D. 3.
- H. M. SS.  
in Quebec Campaign of 1759, mentioned in . . . D. 7.  
(But chiefly to be found in *The Logs of the  
Conquest of Canada*: Champlain Society, 1909).
- HOCQUART ( ? ) MÉMOIRE SUR LE  
CANADA (1736) . . . . . D. 2.
- HOLLAND HOUSE,  
American Headquarters against Quebec in  
1775 . . . . . D. 10. 21.
- HOLLAND HOUSE,  
MONTGOMERY'S H.Q., QUEBEC, 1775 . . . D. 11. 64.
- HOLLIE OU HOLIE,  
one of the founders of Montreal in France  
(1640-41) . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 6.16.
- HOLMES, REV. JEAN,  
gives Literary and Historical Society of Quebec  
the last five documents published by the So-  
ciety as its 2nd Volume in the First Series . . . D. 2. 1.
- HOLMES,  
Admiral, passing Quebec, 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 153.
- HOMENY, DU,  
Montréaliste in Iroquois Expedition of 1666 . . D. 6. 1st. 102.
- HONOURS  
for French and French-Canadians for 1758 . . . D. 1. 127.
- HOPITAL GÉNÉRAL DE QUÉBEC, RELA-  
TION DU SIEGE DE QUÉBEC EN 1759,  
PAR UNE RELIGIEUSE DE L', . . . . . D. 2.
- HOPSON,  
Governor in Acadia . . . . . D. 1. 38.
- HOSPITAL, FIRST, MONTREAL,  
8 October, 1644. Jeanne Mance . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 32.

## HOSPITAL SHIP

used to take Marguerite Bourgeois, Jeanne Mance, and Religieuses de la Flèche out to Montreal in 1659. Many deaths on board.... D. 6. 1st. 79.

## HOSPITALIERES,

Talon's Report, 1667 ..... D. 2. 5.

## HOSPITALIERE'S ACCOUNT OF THE

SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1759 ..... D. 2. 5th.

## HOSPITALS,

Dr. J. L. Skey, Deputy Inspector of, Letter by (1831) ..... T. II.

HOTEL-DIEU BATTERY, QUEBEC, 1776... D. 11. 45.

## HOUSTON, GENERAL,

Dines with Lord Durham at Quebec in 1838.. D. 12. 36.

## HOWE,

Murder of Colonel ..... D. 1. 14.

## HUGON AND JOHNSTONE

stop the infamous attempt to cut the Bridge of Boats after the Battle of the Plains ..... D. 12. 149.

## HUGUENOTS,

two, became Catholics on board ship taking Jeanne Mance and Marguerite Bourgeois to Canada in 1659. Other Huguenots also ..... D. 6. 1st. 79-80.

## HUMPHREY, WILLIAM.

*Journal*, Quebec, 1775-6 ..... D. 11. 134.

HUNTER, H.M.S., AT QUEBEC, 1775-6 ..... D. 11. 60.

## HUNTER, H.M.S.,

Quebec, 1775-76 ..... D. 7. 4th. 4.

## HUNTER, H.M.S.,

Colonel Caldwell's letter to General Murray, re American attack on Quebec, 1775-76, written on board, 15 June, 1776 ..... D. 5. 6th.

## HUNTER'S, H.M.S.,

Boat fired on by Americans from Caldwell's  
mill at Levis in 1775..... D. 10. 16.

HURON GRAMMAR (1831)..... T. II.

## HURON TRAITORS

cause first Iroquois trouble at Montreal in 1643. D. 6. 1st. 25.

## HURONS

flying from Iroquois massacres arrive at Mon-  
treal, 1649-50..... D. 6. 1st. 41.

## HYDROGRAPHY:

Bayfield's Survey (1828...)..... T. 28.

## IBERVILLE:

Journal du Voyage fait par deux frégates du  
roi, *la Badine* et *le Marin*, 1698..... D. 6.

## IBERVILLE

anticipates (8 April, 1699) the founding of  
Louisiana (1718) by establishing small French  
settlement up the Mississippi..... D. 6. 4th. 45.

## IBERVILLE

guided through Bahama Passage by friendly  
English men-of-war, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 47.

## IBERVILLE

sends Villanbray and Des Ourdis to try to  
find place for little French colony up the Mis-  
sissippi in 1699 (31 March)..... D. 6. 4th. 44.

## IBERVILLE

on Mississippi, 20 March, 1699, "Après avoir  
fait des marques comme nous en avons fait  
partout où nous avons couché"..... D. 6. 4th. 33.

## IBERVILLE

makes friends with Indians on his Mississippi  
voyage of 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 25  
et passim.

## IBERVILLE CHOOSES GARRISON FOR

MISSISSIPPI FORT, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 46.

- IBERVILLE, VOYAGE D', 1698-99,  
to the Mississippi. Left Brest, 24 October,  
1698. Arrived Mobile, 4 February, 1699 . . . . D. 6. 4th. 1-13.
- IBERVILLE, VOYAGE D',  
Author is probably a Naval Officer, because  
the form is very much that of a ship's log and  
the technical points are all very well made.  
Chevalier de Surgères, commanding *Le Marin*,  
is probably the writer. This voyage d'Iber-  
ville was made from France to, and up, the  
Mississippi in 1698-99. The principal object  
was to found a French settlement, such as  
Iberville's brother, Bienville, who accompa-  
nied him, founded as LOUISIANA later on  
(1718) . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 1.
- IBERVILLE'S MISSISSIPPI EXPEDITION  
OF 1699 ends at Rochefort, 2 July . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 48.
- ICE GONE FROM MOUTH OF THE ST.  
CHARLES, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 46.
- ILLINOIS PRAYER BOOK, MARQUETTE'S,  
FACSIMILE. 300 copies printed as an extra  
volume of Historical Documents, 1908 . . . . .
- IMBERT,  
Bigot Gang . . . . . D. 1. 173-4.
- INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS OF LITERARY  
AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC  
(1829-91) . . . . . T. 20.
- INGALL, LIEUTENANT H. M.,  
St. Maurice Expedition of 1827 . . . . . T. II.
- INDIAN AMBUSH AT MONTMORENCY,  
25 July, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 19.
- INDIAN ATTACKS, PROPOSED, ON  
AMERICANS IN 1775, DISAPPROVED BY  
CARLETON . . . . . D. 11. 108.
- INDIAN CEREMONIES,  
Tobacco offered as incense to cross. Iberville  
on Mississippi in 1699 . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 35.

- INDIAN CHIEF'S  
TRANSCONTINENTAL JOURNEY in  
middle of 18th Century..... T. I.
- INDIAN COUNCIL RE AMERICAN  
INVASION OF 1775..... D. 11. 106.
- INDIAN COUNCIL  
at Montreal in 1757..... D. 1. 93.
- INDIAN FIGHT WITH AMERICANS AT  
ST. JOHN'S, P. Q., 1775..... D. 11. 108.
- INDIAN FRIENDSHIP  
to Iberville on Mississippi in 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 34  
*et passim.*
- INDIAN FUNERALS,  
Mississippi, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 40-41.
- INDIAN FUR TRADE  
diverted to Dutch and English Colonies, 1667. D. 6. 1st. 111.
- INDIAN GIRLS  
educated at Montreal, 1670-71..... D. 6. 1st. 113.
- INDIAN GREETINGS  
to Iberville on Mississippi, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 24  
*et passim.*
- INDIAN GREETINGS TO IBERVILLE ON  
MISSISSIPPI, 1699. Rubbing of stomachs,  
pipe of peace, and other signs of welcome.... D. 6. 4th. 24  
*et seq.*
- INDIAN HOSPITALITY  
for French Missionaries at Kenté, 1668..... D. 6. 1st. 121-122
- INDIAN OUTRAGES,  
Exchange of Notes regarding, between Wolfe  
and Vaudreuil, 25 July, 1759..... D. 7. 9.
- INDIAN SUPERSTITION  
forbidding squaws to suckle children of dead  
mother. (1671)..... D. 6. 1st. 125.
- INDIAN TAKEN ALIVE,  
Wolfe gives five guineas, to sentry of Otway's  
for..... D. 7. 2nd. 32.

## INDIANS,

Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2nd. 9-12.

## INDIANS

in bark canoes attack surveying boat in South  
Channel of Orleans at Quebec, 6 July, 1759... D. 7. 6.

## INDIANS

(see also Iroquois)..... D. 1.  
Wish neutrality in 1753..... 30.  
At Quebec in 1759..... 144.  
Western, in 1759..... 161-2.

INDIANS, 1775-76..... D. 11. 105.

INDIANS ARRIVE AT QUEBEC IN 1759... D. 7. 3rd. 10.

INDIANS AT QUEBEC, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 5.

## INDIANS BAPTISED

at Kenté, 1668..... D. 6. 1st. 122-123

## INDIANS BAPTISED

at Kenté Mission in 1670-72..... D. 6. 1st. 126.

## INDIANS, BRANDY TRADE WITH,

FROM MISSIONARY POINT OF VIEW... D. 2. 8th.

## INDIANS, MISSISSIPPI,

friendly to Iberville, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 25  
*et passim.*

## INDIANS ON FRENCH SIDE

pillaging at Pointe-aux-Trembles, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 17.

INDIANS PERSUADED BY CLAUS THAT  
AMERICAN INVADERS OF 1775 WERE  
THEIR ENEMIES.....

D. 11. 107-108.

INDIANS WISHED TO BE NEUTRAL *RE*  
AMERICAN INVASION OF 1775.....

D. 11. 107.

## INSCRIPTION

found in the heart of a growing tree (1835)... T. III.

## INTENDANCY

Frauds in Acadia..... D. 1. 39.

- INTENDANT'S PALACE, QUEBEC,  
used to hide American snipers in 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 23.
- INTERPRETER, FRENCH-ENGLISH,  
Chevalier Johnstone at Quebec with Montcalm  
in 1759 . . . . . D. 12. 95.
- INVALIDS AND SHIRKERS in Quebec in  
1776 . . . . . D. 10. 52.
- INVASION OF CANADA IN 1775.  
(?) Major Henry Caldwell . . . . . D. 5.
- IPHIGÉNIE* :  
rotten transport taking Chevalier Johnstone  
to Louisbourg in 1750 . . . . . D. 12. 74-81.
- IRELAND  
reported in hands of French, at Quebec, 1759. D. 7. 3rd. 30.
- IRISH AMERICANS  
celebrate St. Patrick's Day at Three Rivers in  
1776 by shouting *God damn that house and all  
that is in it* whenever they come to a Loyalist's.. D. 6. 2nd. 21.
- IROQUOIS . . . . . D. 1.  
Mentioned . . . . . 16.  
And Jesuits . . . . . 19-23.  
Wish neutrality . . . . . 30, 75.  
And Sir William Johnson . . . . . 19, 140, 152.  
And Oswego . . . . . 74.  
Longueuil's embassy to, in 1758 . . . . . 111-113.  
On British side in 1759 . . . . . 148.
- IROQUOIS  
Ambushes near Montreal in 1664 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 99.
- IROQUOIS  
at Montreal in 1671 intimidated by Courcelle . . D. 6. 1st. 115.
- IROQUOIS  
attacks on Montreal in 1661 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 88.
- IROQUOIS  
fight near Montreal in October 1652. Closse  
commands French, who won . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 48.

## IROQUOIS

fight at Point St. Charles, Montreal, 1651 . . . . D. 6. 1st. 44.

## IROQUOIS,

first, trouble at Montreal, 1643, caused by  
Huron traitors . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 25.

## IROQUOIS

massacres of Hurons, Brébœuf, Lallemant, &c.,  
1649-50 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 41.

## IROQUOIS,

Maisonneuve and his Montreal French attack  
prowling Iroquois, 1644 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 28-29.

## IROQUOIS,

Maisonneuve's fight with, Montreal, 1644 . . . . D. 6. 1st. 28-30.

## IROQUOIS

Mission to Kenté, 1668 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 119.

## IROQUOIS

repulsed round Montreal in 1645 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 32.

## IROQUOIS:

Recueil de ce qui est passé en Canada au sujet  
de la guerre, tant des anglais que des Iroquois,  
depuis l'année, 1682 . . . . . D. 6.

## IROQUOIS RAID OF 1653

blockades Three Rivers . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 52-53.

## IROQUOIS TROUBLES AND PEACE,

Montreal, 1655 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 60-63.

## IRVING, T. HOMFRAY,

List of Officers of the Royal Highland Em-  
igrants, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 267.

## IRWIN,

Major, wounded near Quebec, 11 August, 1759. D. 7. 12.

## IRWIN, AMERICAN GENERAL,

PRISONER AT THREE RIVERS, 1776 . . . D. 11. 100.

## ISIDORE,

Loyalist Curé of Three Rivers, 1775-76 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 5  
*et passim.*



- 
- ISIS, H.M.S., ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 51.
- ISLE-AUX-COUDRES,  
Montcalm's plan for defending passage . . . . . D. 12. 108.
- ISLE-AUX-NOIX,  
AMERICANS RETREAT TO, AFTER  
BEING ATTACKED BY INDIANS, 1775. D. 11. 108-109.
- ISLE-AUX-NOIX,  
Chevalier Johnstone's adventures at defence  
of, in 1760 . . . . . D. 12. 169-174.
- ISLE-AUX-NOIX,  
cleverly evacuated by Bougainville in face of  
enemy, 1760 . . . . . D. 12. 171-174.
- ISLE-AUX-NOIX,  
Sandy soil saved many lives by burying  
British bombs, 1760 . . . . . D. 12. 173.
- ISLE-AUX-OIES,  
Iroquois massacre at, 1655 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 60.
- ISLE-ST-JEAN,  
(P.E.I.) Acadians there in 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 128-9.
- JACQUES-CARTIER, . . . . . D. 1.  
Lévis at, in 1759 . . . . . 169.  
Dumas at, 1759-60 . . . . . 174.  
Description . . . . . 177.
- JACQUES-CARTIER  
Documents. C. Desmazières de Sechelles, de  
St. Malo, France . . . . . T. V.
- JACQUES-CARTIER,  
Wolfe criticised by Montcalm, according to  
Chevalier Johnstone, for not cutting him off  
by occupying Jacques-Cartier . . . . . D. 12. 129.
- JACQUES-CARTIER, VOYAGES . . . . . D. 3.
- JEAN, ALEXIS, SECOND SERGET-MAJOR,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.

## JEANNE MANCE

distributes Doversière's written plan for the founding of Montreal (in France in 1640) to Mde. la Princesse, Mde. la Chancelière, Mde. Villersavin, Mde. Bullion, and others . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 16.

## JESUITS

in Montreal in 1656 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 64.

## JESUITS,

Talon's Report, 1667 . . . . . D. 2. 3.

## JESUITS

(See also Clergy) . . . . . D. 1.

And Iroquois . . . . . 19-23.

and Jonquière . . . . . 23-24.

in 1760 . . . . . 195.

## JESUITS' COLLEGE, QUEBEC,

used as British storehouse . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 4.

## JESUITS' COLLEGE

entirely taken over by Murray, 1759 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 9.

## JESUITS' COURT HOUSE,

rendez-vous for Upper Town Picquet at Quebec, in 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 190.

## JOHNSON, SIR WILLIAM,

Indians, leader of, . . . . . D. 1.

Mentioned . . . . . 19.

and Iroquois . . . . . 75.

in 1759 . . . . . 140-152.

## JOHNSON, SIR WILLIAM,

*Life and Times of*, 2 Vols., Ed. W. L. Stone, Albany, 1865. (*re* Quebec, 1775-6) . . . . . D. 11. 135.

## JOHNSON, COLONEL,

RE INDIAN COUNCIL ABOUT AMERICAN INVASION OF 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 106.

## JOHNSTONE,

ordered to Isle-aux-Noix in 1760 . . . . . D. 12. 169.

## JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,

original MS. of Journal . . . . . D. 12. 69.

- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
criticises Braddock . . . . . D. 12. 128.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
his *Dialogue des Morts* . . . . . D. 12. 105.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
lands at Louisbourg, 13 September, 1750 . . . . D. 12. 81.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER.  
Mémoires, 1750-60. *Verbatim* reprint . . . . . D. 12.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
Louisbourg, 1758 . . . . . D. 5.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
given "backward promotion" at Louisbourg . . D. 12. 83.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
eulogises French-Canadians . . . . . D. 12. 176.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
criticises Battle of the Plains . . . . . D. 12. 130-145.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
becomes A.D.C. to Montcalm at Quebec in  
1759 . . . . . D. 12. 97.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
working parties under, at Quebec in 1759 . . . . D. 12. 96.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
fortifies left of Montcalm's position near Mont-  
morency in 1759 . . . . . D. 12. 95.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
Interpreter with Montcalm's army at Quebec  
in 1759 . . . . . D. 12. 95.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
left by Lévis to Montcalm as A.D.C., when  
Lévis went to Montreal in August, 1759 . . . . D. 12. 133.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
fears fate at hands of British at Quebec in  
1759-60 . . . . . D. 12. 96.

- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
generously treated by British officers in Canada in 1760..... D. 12. 101.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
narrowly escapes drowning on return to France in 1760 in rotten British transport..... D. 12. 103.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
generously treated as Jacobite in French Army in Canada by Murray in 1760..... D. 12. 100.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
Campaign of 1760..... D. 5.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
puts into Montcalm's mouth a criticism of Ticonderoga (Carillon)..... D. 12. 122-127.
- JOHNSTONE, CHEVALIER,  
Journal discovered in Paris in 1803..... D. 12. 67.
- JOHNSTONE'S, CHEVALIER,  
account of Montcalm's action at the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 134-145.
- JOHNSTONE'S, CHEVALIER,  
alarms about reprisals against him as a Jacobite in French Army in Canada in 1760..... D. 12. 98-100.
- JOHNSTONE'S, CHEVALIER,  
Hair's-breadth escapes at the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 101.
- JOHNSTONE'S, CHEVALIER, MORE  
Hair's-breadth escapes at the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 147.
- JOHNSTONE AND HUGON  
stop infamous attempt to cut away the Bridge of Boats after the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 149.
- JONQUIERE,  
Governor-General..... D. 1.  
And Acadian frontier..... 1.  
Arrived Canada..... 5.  
Death and Sketch of..... 24-6.

JONQUIERE, AINE,  
with Iroquois at La Présentation (Ogdensburg) D. 1. 18-19.

JONQUIERE, DE LA,  
Governor-General, 1749..... D. 1.  
Diarist on..... P. 1.  
Acadian Frontier..... 1.

JOURNAL OF LADY DURHAM  
IN CANADA, 1838..... D. 12.

JOURNAL  
tenu à l'armée que commandait feu M. le Mar-  
quis de Montcalm, 13 Octobre, 1759. (Anonym-  
ous and very critical all round)..... D. 4. 29-78.

JUGEMENT IMPARTIAL SUR LES OPÉ-  
RATIONS MILITAIRES DE LA CAMPA-  
GNE EN CANADA EN 1759..... D.2.

JUMONVILLE,  
killed in 1754..... D. 1. 36.

JUREL, DE,  
takes 50 Montréalistes in 1666 (summer) Ex-  
pedition against the Iroquois..... D. 6. 1st. 102.

JUSTICE,  
Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 6.

JUSTICE,  
Seigniorial rights of, withheld from Sulpicians  
in 1663 at Montreal. (Talon rectifies later)... D. 6. 1st. 98.

JUSTICE  
administered by civil judges under Murray's  
orders in 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 18.

KALM,  
Swedish traveller in New France..... D. 1. 11-12.

KAMOURASKA,  
All inhabitants from there to Pointe Lévis to  
go to Pointe Lévis in 1759..... D. 1. 129.

## KENNEDY,

British Officer taken prisoner in 1759 with  
 dispatches from Amherst to Wolfe..... D. 1. 163.

## KENNEDY'S REGIMENT,

Transport with baggage of, lost in gale at  
 Quebec, 27 June, 1759..... D. 7. 4.

KENTÉ IROQUOIS MISSION 1668..... D. 6. 1st. 119.

## KENTÉ MISSION,

had three Indian villages, each one of which  
 would have taken a Missionary's whole time,  
 1668-72..... D. 6. 1st. 127.

## KENTÉ MISSION,

Success of, 1672..... D. 6. 1st. 127.

## KERR, GEORGE,

killed at Quebec, 31 December, 1775..... D. 10. 201.

## KILLED AND WOUNDED OFFICERS,

BRITISH, AT QUEBEC, 1759..... D. 7. 1-21.

## KILTS IN QUEBEC WINTER OF 1759-60.

Sufferings of Fraser's Highlanders (78th)..... D. 5. 1st. 27.

## KING OF FRANCE

aids Montreal, 1643..... D. 6. 1st. 26.

## KING'S BIRTHDAY

(4 June, 1776) celebrated at Three Rivers.... D. 6. 2nd. 42.

LABADY, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.

## LABRADOR,

Esquimaux Bay and surrounding Country. W.  
 H. A. Davies (1843)..... T. IV.

## LABRADOR (1854)

Ungava Bay, W. H. A. Davies..... T. IV.

## LABRADOR COAST,

Sam. Robertson, 1843..... T. IV.

- LABRADOR COAST,  
Social Condition, 1856, N. H. Bowen . . . . . T. IV.
- LA BROQUERIE,  
second to La Force in holding naval command  
of Lake Ontario in 1756 . . . . . D. 1. 76.
- LA BRUYERE, CHER. DE,  
wounded on Montreal frontier, September,  
1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- LA CHINE  
first mentioned (1643) long before La Salle . . . . D. 6. 1st 25
- LACHINE,  
Sulpicians leave, for Montreal, 1667 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 110
- LACOSTE,  
Loyal wig-maker of Montreal, made prisoner  
at Longueuil in 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 9.
- LACROIX, LIEUTENANT PAUL,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.
- LACROIX, MADAME,  
seizes Halsted-Mercier property for "Rente  
Foncier", 1791 . . . . . D. 11. 113.
- LA FLECHE,  
Religieuses de, troubles on voyage to Montreal  
with Jeanne Mance in 1659 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 78-80.
- LA FLECHE,  
threatened riot, people thinking Religieuses  
were being taken by force for Montreal, 1659. D. 6. 1st. 78.
- LAFLECHE, LA VILLE DE,  
where the founders of Montreal first organised  
in 1640 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 5.
- LAFLEUR, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 307.
- LAFONTAINE, LIEUTENANT,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.

## LAFORCE

and La Broquerie have naval command of  
Lake Ontario in 1756 . . . . . D. 1. 76.

LAFORCE, CAPITAINE HENRY,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 293.

LAFORCE, CAPTAIN,  
reconnoitring Levis in canoe in 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 72.

LAFORCE, CAPTAIN,  
fights Americans at Wolfe's Cove with his  
armed schooner, 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 75.

LAFORCE,  
commands Canadian armed schooner at Quebec  
in 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 57.

LAFORME, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 307.

LAFORME, PERUQUIER,  
BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 307.

## LAFRAMBOISE

gives rum to all Irish-Americans who curse  
Loyalists on St. Patrick's Day at Three Rivers  
in 1776 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 21.

LAFRANCE,  
in charge of all carts and carters in Quebec, in  
1775 . . . . . D. 10. 178.

## LA GORGENDIERE'S HOUSE

near Quebec, 1775 . . . . . D. 5. 6th. 7.

LAKE FRONTIER . . . . . D. 1.  
Situation in 1750's . . . . . 4.  
Misery, 1758 . . . . . 120.

## LALLEMANT, REV. PERE,

"qui avait soin des affaires du Canada," and  
founders of Montreal in France, 1640 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 12.

## LALLEMANT, REV. PERE,

share in founding Montreal (1640-41) . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 7-16.



- LA LOUTRE, ABBÉ and VICAR-GENERAL,  
ACADIA..... D. 1.  
Mentioned..... 2.  
Powerful agitator against British rule..... 3, 6, 7.  
Sets fire to Beaubassin..... 8, 9, 12, 13, 14.  
and murder of Colonel Howe..... 14.  
and DuQuesne..... 29-30, 31-34,  
38-39, 42-43.  
Escape from Beaubassin..... 59.  
Rebuked by Bishop of Quebec..... 59.  
Returns to France..... 60.
- LAMB,  
American Rebel Captain, suspected of signal-  
ling to besiegers while prisoner in Quebec, 1776. D. 7. 4th. 22.
- LAMB, AMERICAN ARTILLERY CAPTAIN,  
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 76.
- LAMOTHE,  
Commandant of Fort Ste. Anne on Lake  
Champlain in sickly winter of 1666-67..... D. 6. 1st. 105-107
- LAMOTHE AND PAPINEAU,  
come to Quebec in 1776 from Isle of Orleans.. D. 10. 53.
- LA MOTTE  
comes into Quebec 8 March, 1776 with news  
from New York and Montreal..... D. 7. 4th. 15.
- LANAUDIÈRE, DE,  
at Island of Orleans in 1759..... D. 1. 129.
- LANAUDIÈRE (LA NOUGÈRE)  
brings contradictory orders to Bougainville at  
Isle-aux-Noix, 1760..... D. 12. 170.
- LANAUDIÈRE, DE,  
Loyalist Militia Officer of Three Rivers, 1775... D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- LANAUDIÈRE, CARLETON'S A. D. C.,  
With American Major Meigs, Quebec, 1776... D. 10. 32.
- LANGLADE  
and Western Indians at Quebec in 1759..... D. 1. 144.

- LANGRES, 1640,  
 Jeanne Mance first hears of proposed founding  
 of Montreal at, . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 11.
- LANGY MONTEGRON,  
 French-Canadian leader of reconnaissance near  
 Albany (Orange) 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 140.
- LAPLACE, S. J.,  
 telling Jeanne Mance about proposed founding  
 of Montreal (France, 1640) . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 14.
- LA PRAIRIE,  
 Corps of observation under Vassan in 1759 . . . D. 1. 153.
- LARCHE,  
 reported killed defending his property at Beau-  
 port, 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 39.
- LAROCHELLE,  
 French founders of Montreal meeting in 1640. D. 6. 1st. 10.
- LA SALLE  
 goes West from Montreal in 1669, as related  
 by Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 112.
- LA SALLE, LETTER TO, FROM TONTI,  
 WRITTEN 1686, GIVEN TO SAUVAL,  
 IBERVILLE'S LIEUTENANT, ON MIS-  
 SISSIPPI IN 1699 BY MOUGALACHA  
 CHIEF . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 39.
- LA SALLE AND TONTI  
 (1686) mentioned in *Voyage d'Iberville*, 1699,  
 to Mississippi, in connection with Omma  
 Indians . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 37.
- LA SALLE'S DISASTER OF 1694  
 discussed by Iberville in 1699 . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 39.
- LATERRIERE,  
 Mémoires (1775-6) . . . . . D. 11. 131.
- LATOUR AND D'AULNAIS,  
 ACADIAN DOCUMENT . . . . . T. III.

LATOURETTE

("surnom du Capitaine Bouchette") takes  
Carleton in canoe past Americans opposite  
Sorel, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 10-11.

LAUNIÈRE, CAPITAINE JOSEPH,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

LAURENT,

Sulpician Superior, 1666, sending a priest to  
Fort Ste. Anne on Lake Champlain..... D.6.1st. 104-106

LAUZON:

See *Seigneurie de Lauzon*: J. E. Roy.  
(re Quebec, 1775-6)..... D. 11. 131.

LAUZON, JEAN DE,

docks Governor of Montreal of 1000 livres a  
year and fails to feed or clothe properly the  
10 soldiers for reinforcing Montreal in 1651... D. 6. 1st. 45.

LAUZON'S

share in foundation of Montreal (1640-41).... D. 6. 1st. 7.

LAVAL

and Montreal Religieuses in 1659..... D. 6. 1st. 76.

LAVAL

supports Kenté Mission to Iroquois, 1668.... D. 6. 1st. 120.

LAVIOLETTE

killed in Iroquois fight near Montreal, 14  
October, 1652..... D. 6. 1st. 49.

LAWES, CAPTAIN, R. E., QUEBEC,

31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 69.

LAWES LEADS DEFENCE AGAINST  
AMERICANS WHO WANT TO BURN  
SHIPPING, QUEBEC, 1776.....

D. 11. 74.

LAWREL,

Transport, grounds off Perth Amboy, 8 May,  
1759, on way to Quebec..... D. 7. 3.

- LAWRENCE  
in Acadia, 1750 . . . . . D. 1. 8.
- LAWS, CAPTAIN, R. E.,  
during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 1775 . D. 11. 18  
*et passim.*
- LAWS, CAPTAIN GEORGE,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 267.
- LAWS, CAPTAIN,  
takes Americans in rear at Quebec in 1775 . . . D. 10. 29.
- LEBERT,  
rich and honest Montreal merchant, highly  
praised by Dollier de Casson, 1664 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 98.
- LEBLOND,  
Acadian leader, 1759-60 . . . . . D. 1. 175.
- LEBORGNE,  
French-Canadian Regular Officer, covers Bou-  
gainville's retreat from Isle-aux-Noix in 1760 . . D. 12. 172.
- LE GARDEUR—NOBLESSE  
Hocquart's Report, 1736 . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- LE GARDEUR DE ST. PIERRE . . . . . D. 1. 10. 54.
- LE GAUFFRE  
leaves 30,000 livres for Montreal, 1648; but  
same lost through inattention . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 39.
- LEMAITRE, PERE,  
Sulpician, killed by Iroquois at Montreal in  
1661 . . . . . D. S. 1st. 89-91.
- LE MAITRE, MAJOR,  
TELLS AMERICAN PARLEMENTAIRE  
THAT CARLETON WILL NOT RECEIVE  
HIM, QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 85.
- LEMAITRE,  
Brigade-Major at Quebec in 1775-6 (Praised). D. 10. 88.
- LEMAITRE, MAJOR,  
BRIGADE MAJOR AT QUEBEC, 1775 . . . . D. 10. 182.

- LE MERCIER, CHEVALIER,  
answers British Flag of Truce at Quebec *re* 3  
Acadian Ladies and 3 British Naval Officers,  
prisoners (respectively) in 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 10.
- LEMOINE  
arrives, 1646, as Iroquois interpreter at  
Montreal..... D. 6. 1st. 34.
- LEMOINE  
taken prisoner by Iroquois near Montreal in  
July, 1664, but afterwards released for fear  
of the vengeance of the French..... D.6.1st. 99-100.
- LEMOINE  
takes 110 Montréalistes in Tracy's Expedition  
of 1666 against the Iroquois..... D. 6. 1st. 102.
- LEMOINE  
takes 70 Montréalistes on Courcelle's Exped-  
ition against the Iroquois in 1666..... D. 6. 1st. 101.
- LEMOINE'S  
adventures in the rapids, 1671..... D. 6. 1st. 115.
- LE MOYNE DE LONGUEIL—NOBLESSE. D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- LE NOIR,  
Captain in the Regiment of La Sarre, attacked  
Wolfe's outpost when coming down to the  
Plains with Bougainville, 13 September, 1759. D. 12. 138.
- LEPROUST,  
Loyalist Militia officer of Three Rivers, 1775,  
made prisoner by rebel Canadian Militia  
officer, Mertel..... D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- LEROUX, JOSEPH, MILICE CANADIENNE,  
CANONIER, Près-de-Ville, 1775-6..... D. 10. 301.
- LERY, DE,  
commands concentration camp of habitants  
at Isle-du-Portage in 1759..... D. 1. 129.
- LERY, DE, FILS..... D. 1. 12.

- LERY, CHAUSSEGROS DE,  
attacks Fort Bull in 1756 . . . . . D. 1. 70-72.
- LESTER, WORK ON ORDERLY BOOK OF  
SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 4.
- LESTER, MORTALLY WOUNDED,  
QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 68.
- LESTER, CAPTAIN, QUEBEC,  
31 December, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 67.
- LESTER'S AND VIALAR'S  
Orderly Book at Quebec, 1775-76 . . . . . D. 10.
- L'ETOURNEAU, CHARLES,  
blacksmith and militiaman, mounts guard over  
Carleton at Three Rivers, and receives a  
guinea, as being the first Canadian Carleton  
had seen in arms on the loyal side there. 1775. D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- LETTRES ECRITES  
pendant l'Invasion Américaine de 1775-6 . . . . . D. 11. 130.
- LA VALTERIE—NOBLESSE . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- LEVASSEUR,  
French-Canadian, chosen for Mississippi fort,  
1699 . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 46.
- LEVASSEUR, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 307.
- LÉVIS  
cordially receives Chevalier Johnstone in 1759  
at Quebec . . . . . D. 12. 95.
- LÉVIS  
(The Place opposite Quebec). Attack of  
of "Royal Syntax" in 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 152.
- LÉVIS  
Prepares to retake Quebec, 1760 . . . . . D. 12. 160.
- LÉVIS  
landing 27 April, 1760, at Pointe-aux-Trembles  
to attack Murray at Quebec . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 30.

- LÉVIS,  
obliged to disperse most of his army during his  
retreat on Montreal in 1760 owing to famine  
there..... D. 12. 168.
- LÉVIS' VICTORY AT STE. FOY,  
MURRAY'S JOURNAL ON, 28 APRIL, 1760. D.6. 5th. 30-33.
- LÉVIS  
orders retirement at the Battle of Ste. Foy,  
28 April, 1760..... D. 12. 164.
- LÉVIS' SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1760.  
(Chevalier Johnstone)..... D. 12. 166.
- LÉVIS' RETREAT FROM QUEBEC,  
16-17 MAY, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 44.
- LÉVIS' SIEGE OF QUEBEC, APRIL-MAY,  
1760, MURRAY'S JOURNAL ON..... D.6. 5th. 33-45.
- LÉVIS, CHEVALIER DE,..... D. 1.  
Arrives in Canada..... 76.  
At Fort George (or Fort William Henry)..... 95.  
Goes to Montreal in August, 1759..... 159.  
Dispute with Rigaud de Vaudreuil at Montreal. 160.  
Wishes to punish French-Canadians with death  
for deserting army to save harvest of 1759.... 168-9.  
Returns to Quebec..... 169.  
Prepares for 1760..... 179-181.  
Orders for 1760..... 182-183.  
Victorious at Ste. Foy, 1760..... 183.  
Raises siege of Quebec, 1760..... 185.  
Confusion of..... 185-186.
- LÉVIS—MURRAY  
Correspondence at Quebec, May, 1760..... D.6. 5th. 39, 45.
- LÉVIS AND VAUDREUIL,  
send contradictory orders to Isle-aux-Noix in  
1760..... D. 12. 171.
- LIARD, CAPITAINE-en-SECOND CHARLES,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 293.

- 
- LIBRARY OF THE LITERARY AND  
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC,  
(1889)..... T. 19.
- LIBRARY OF HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY  
praised as sitting room for Lord and Lady  
Durham at Quebec in 1838..... D. 12. 35.
- LIDIUS, FORT..... D. 1. 56.
- LIGHTHOUSES, P. Q.  
Captain George O'Farrell (1902)..... T. 24.
- LIGNERIE..... D. 1.  
Relieves Dumas at Fort DuQuesne in 1757.... 98.  
Abandons Fort DuQuesne in 1759..... 130.  
Prisoner at Niagara in 1759..... 151.
- LINDSAY, WILLIAM,  
Lieutenant, British Militia, Quebec, 1775-6.  
Narrative..... D. 11. 131.
- LINDSAY, CAPTAIN, H.M.S. *SURPRISE*,  
ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 51.
- LINDSAY, WILLIAM, Jr.,  
Arbitrator in Halsted-Mercier claims, 1797, v  
Government of Canada..... D. 11. 126.
- LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
OF QUEBEC, INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS  
(1829-91)..... T. 20.
- LIZARD, H.M.S.  
Frozen in for winter and ship's company landed  
for defence of Quebec, 1775-76, under Carleton,  
against American Revolutionary forces under  
Montgomery and Arnold..... D. 5. 6th. 9.
- LIZARD'S, H.M.S., GUNS,  
mounted at Quebec, 1775..... D. 11. 16.
- LOCHETIERE, DE LA,  
killed in Iroquois fight near Montreal, 14  
October, 1652..... D. 6. 1st. 48.



- LOCKWOOD'S PLAN OF ESCAPE, QUEBEC,  
1776..... D. 11. 48.
- LOISEAUX,  
"An honest Canadian", comes into Quebec in  
1776..... D. 10. 66.
- LOISEAU,  
Disloyalist, hunts out arms of Loyalists at  
Three Rivers, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- LONG SAULT MASSACRE  
of seven Montreal Frenchmen on 27 May,  
1660, by Iroquois..... D.6. 1st. 80-86.
- LONGUEIL, M. DE,  
surprised by American invaders on Montreal  
frontier in September, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- LONGUEIL, CHEVALIER DE,  
Fort George (William Henry) 1757..... D. 1. 91.
- LONGUEIL, CHARLES LE MOYNE,  
BARON DE, ET FILS :..... D. 1.  
Acting Governor-General in 1752..... 29.  
Fils (son) Embassy to Iroquois in 1758..... 111-113.
- LORD HOWE, EAST INDIAMAN,  
AT RELIEF OF QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 53.
- LORETTE,  
Murray's advanced post, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 8.
- LORIMIER  
superseded by Benoit at La Présentation in  
1758..... D. 1. 121.
- LORIMIER AND MONTIGNY  
defeat Americans, 1776..... D. 11. 100.
- LOTBINIERE,  
Priest in American Service in Canada in 1776... D. 10. 67.
- LOTBINIERE  
said by Colonel Caldwell to have been in the  
counsels of the American Invaders of 1775-76  
because they offered to make him Bishop..... D. 5. 6th. 20.

- LOTBINIÈRE (place not person)  
plundered by Americans, 1776 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 38.
- LOUBIAT'S  
adventure in the rapids, 1671 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 115.
- LOUISBOURG, 1758:  
(?) Chevalier Johnstone . . . . . D. 5.
- LOUISBOURG,  
May, 1759. In Fraser's Diary of Quebec  
Campaign . . . . . D. 5. 1st. 1-2.
- LOUISBOURG,  
*Diana* and 12 sail in convoy arrive at, 24  
May, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3.
- LOUISBOURG,  
detestable conditions at, Chevalier Johnstone  
on . . . . . D. 12. 91-94.
- LOUISBOURG,  
disgraceful disorder at, when vessel on fire in  
harbour. Chevalier Johnstone . . . . . D. 12. 86.
- LOUISBOURG,  
detestable garrison conditions in 1750. Che-  
valier Johnstone . . . . . D. 12. 85.
- LOUISBOURG:  
"le plus mauvais pays qu'il ait dans le monde".  
Chevalier Johnstone's opinion of Isle Royale.  
(C. B.) . . . . . D. 12. 73.
- LOUISIANA.  
Preliminary *Voyage d'Iberville*, 1698-99 . . . . . D. 6. 4th.
- LOUISIANA.  
Iberville's boat party—51, all told, including  
all the Canadians in the flotilla—starts for the  
Mississippi, to find its Forks, and to establish  
a French Colony. 27 February, 1699 . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 19.
- LOUISIANA (1718)  
anticipated (1699) by Iberville's establish-  
ment of small French settlement up the Mis-  
sissippi on the 8th of April . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 45.

## LOUISIANA:

Iberville's anticipatory trials to establish, up  
the Mississippi, 31 March, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 44.

## LOWER CANADA,

Geology of South-eastern, Captain Baddeley,  
R. E. (1835)..... T. III.

LOWER CANADA, PROVINCIAL PARLIA-  
MENT OF, 1808. Extract from Sir James

Craig's (Governor-in-chief) Speech from the  
Throne *re* U.S. hostility..... D. 8. 30.

LOWER CANADA, PROVINCIAL PARLIA-  
MENT, 1808. Reply of the Legislature to the

Speech from the Throne of Sir James Craig  
(Governor-in-chief) *re* U.S. hostility..... D. 8. 31-33.

## LOWER CANADA, PARLIAMENT,

21 February, 1812. Prevost's Speech as Gov-  
ernor-General and replies of both Houses.  
(U.S. hostility)..... D. 8. 110-115.

## LOWER TOWN NUNNERY,

rendez-vous for Picquet at Quebec, in 1775... D. 10. 190.

## LOWER TOWN ROUNDS AT QUEBEC IN

1775..... D. 10. 159.

## LOWESTOFF, H.M.S.,

arrives Quebec, 9 May, 1760, Captain Deane  
commanding..... D. 6. 5th. 38.

## LOYALISTS

of Three Rivers rejoiced to see Carleton's  
victorious army arriving, 27 May, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 40.

## LOYALISTS,

List of, for use of American commandant of  
Three Rivers, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 33.

## LUSIGNAN

at Fort Frédéric (or Crown Point)..... D. 1. 54.

## LYMBURNER'S BATTERY, QUEBEC, 1776. D. 10. 55.

## LYMBURNER'S HOUSE

during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 31  
 December, 1775..... D. 11. 18  
*et passim.*

## LYMBURNER'S HOUSE, QUEBEC,

31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 67.

## MACAR AND MOYEN

children taken by Iroquois after massacre at  
 Isle-aux-Oies, 1655..... D.6. 1st. 60-63.

## MACBEAN'S HOUSE,

Three Rivers, 1775, Loyalist Guard at, ..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.

## MACDOUGAL, CAPTAIN,

during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 1775, D. 11. 18.

## MACDONALD, CAPTAIN DONALD,

given company of picked volunteers for special  
 service at Quebec, 24 April, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 29.

## MACDONALD, CAPTAIN DONALD,

surprises French post at the Calvaire near  
 Quebec, 20 March, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 25.

## MACE, SŒUR,

Religieuse de La Flèche, for Montreal in 1659.. D. 6. 1st. 77.

## MACHAULT, FORT, 1759..... D. 1. 130-135.

## MACHICHE

furnishes a few loyal Militiamen in 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.

## MACKELLAR, MAJOR,

Commanding Engineer at Quebec under  
 Murray, 1759-60, surveys Cap Rouge, 8 April,  
 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 27.

## MACLEAN,

Loyalist Colonel, 1775, arrives Three Rivers... D. 6. 2nd. 7.

## MACLEAN, COLONEL,

during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 1775.. D. 11. 18.

MACLEAN TO COFFIN, *RE* QUEBEC,

1775-6..... D. 11. 103.

- MACLEAN, COLONEL,  
Letter to John Coffin. Original described . . . D. 11. 4.
- MACLEAN'S LETTER, QUEBEC, 1775-6 . . . D. 11.
- MACLEOD,  
Military tailor at Quebec, in 1775 . . . D. 10. 185.
- MACPHERSON,  
Montgomery's A.D.C., body found after Mont-  
gomery's attack on Quebec, 1775 . . . D. 11. 19.
- MACPHERSON, A.D.C., to MONTGOMERY,  
BODY FOUND, QUEBEC, 1776 (Wounds). D. 11. 71.
- MADAME, ISLE,  
British wood-cutting party at, 1759 . . . D. 6. 5th. 5.
- MABANE'S, DR., HOUSE,  
outside Quebec, in 1776 . . . D. 10. 44.
- MAGDALEN ISLANDS,  
Report on, Captain Baddeley, R. E. (1833) . . T. 3.
- MAHY, JOSEPH.  
MILICE CANADIENNE, BLESSÉ, 1775 . . D. 10. 299.
- MAILLARD, ABBÉ,  
in Acadia, 1759-60 . . . D. 1. 174-7.
- MAINE,  
a few men raised in, 1653, for Montreal . . . D. 6. 1st. 57.
- MAISONNEUVE,  
"ce brave et incomparable gentilhomme",  
European career of, to 1640 . . . D. 6. 1st. 8-10.
- MAISONNEUVE  
encounters some local jealousy in Quebec, on  
account of the extensive powers he had been  
granted for the founding of Montreal in 1641 . D. 6. 1st. 17.
- MAISONNEUVE  
declares that he would still go to Montreal  
even if every tree there should change into an  
Iroquois, 1641 . . . D. 6. 1st. 18.

## MAISONNEUVE'S

wonderful generosity to his soldiers, 1643 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 26.

## MAISONNEUVE

promises Des Museaux one or two hundred  
men to reinforce Montreal, 1652 . . . . . D.6. 1st. 47-48.

## MAISONNEUVE

returns to Canada, 27 September, 1653 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 53.

## MAISONNEUVE

raises funds in France for Montreal, 1653 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 54-56.

## MAISONNEUVE

goes to France in 1656 in the interests of  
Montreal . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 64-65.

## MAISONNEUVE

leaves Montreal for ever, 1665 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 100.

## MAISONNEUVE'S

share in founding Montreal, 1640-42 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 8-24.

## MAISONNEUVE'S

tempestuous voyage out to Quebec, 1641 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 17.

## MAISONNEUVE'S

flotilla leaves Quebec for Montreal, 8 May,  
1642 (Arrives 18th) . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 20.

## MAISONNEUVE'S

fight with Iroquois at Montreal in 1644 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 28-30.

## MAISONNEUVE'S

gallantry in covering French retreat and kil-  
ling Iroquois chief, Montreal, 1644 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 30.

## MAISONNEUVE'S

humility in not saying that he had been offered  
the Governorship of New France, 1646 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 36.

## MAITLAND,

Brigade-Major, wounded near Quebec, 11 Aug.,  
1759 . . . . . D. 7. 12.

**MALBAIE (MURRAY BAY)**

Gorham burns, 21 August, 1759..... D. 7. 14.

**MANCE, JEANNE,**

share in founding Montreal, 1640-42..... D. 6. 1st. 11-24

**MANCE, JEANNE,**

delicate health of, in France in 1640, in view  
of founding Montreal..... D. 6. 1st. 13.

**MANCE, JEANNE,**

meets Doversière, one of the Founders in  
France (1640) of Montreal..... D. 6. 1st. 15.

**MANCE, JEANNE,**

(1641-42) spends winter near Quebec with  
Mdle. de la Pelletrie in house given by Pizeaux  
to Maisonneuve, founder of Montreal..... D. 6. 1st. 20.

**MANCE, JEANNE,**

and Madame de la Pelletrie decorate the altar  
for the foundation mass at Montreal, 18 May,  
1642, on site of le Château..... D. 6. 1st. 21.

**MANCE, JEANNE,**

receives money from benefactress for use at  
Montreal in 1643..... D. 6. 1st. 27.

**MANCE, JEANNE,**

embarks for France, 1649..... D. 6. 1st. 41.

**MANCE, JEANNE,**

hears bad news from France in 1649: Father  
Rapin dead, Montreal Company half dissolv-  
ed, and M. de la Doversière almost bankrupt... D. 6. 1st. 40.

**MANCE, JEANNE,**

receives 42,000 livres for Montreal in 1651... D. 6. 1st. 45.

**MANCE, JEANNE,**

breaks arm and is miraculously cured, 1656-57. D. 6. 1st. 65,  
70, 73, 74-77.

**MANCE, JEANNE,**

and Religieuses de (Saint-Sulpice) La Flèche,  
1659. Troubles on voyage to Canada..... D. 6. 1st. 78-80.

- MANCE, JEANNE,  
averts danger of losing the property which  
Doversière gave for her work in Montreal, 1663 D. 6. 1st. 97.
- MANTHET—NOBLESSE  
Hocquart's Report, 1736 . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- MANTOUBES,  
Iberville makes friends with (1699) on Mis-  
sissippi . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 38.
- MARCHAND, LIEUTENANT LOUIS,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.
- MARCHAND, RENÉ, ENSEIGNE,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.
- MARCHANT, NICHOLAS,  
tried for murder of Niel Nicholson, Quebec,  
January, 1776. "Manslaughter" . . . . . D. 11. 72.
- MARCOUX, CAPITAINE PIERRE,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 293.
- MARGUERITE BOURGEOIS,  
vulgairement nommée la Sœur Marguerite,  
first appears, 1653, in Montreal history, as  
told by Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 56-57.
- MARGUERITE BOURGEOIS,  
heroic work on voyage out from France to  
Montreal in 1659 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 79.
- MARIE DES NEIGES,  
young Indian Christian brought up by Mar-  
guerite Bourgeois at Montreal, dies in 1663 . . . D. 6. 1st. 97.
- MARIN . . . . . D. 1.  
Missouri . . . . . 11.  
Acadian atrocities . . . . . 129.  
At Niagara in 1759 . . . . . 151.  
Indians want to eat him . . . . . 151.
- MARIN, LE  
Voyage fait en 1698 par le frégate du roi. Iber-  
ville . . . . . D. 6.



- MARINE, ARCHIVES DE LA, PARIS,  
first Three documents in 2nd Volume of First  
Series published by Literary and Historical  
Society of Quebec obtained from, by Lord  
Durham..... D. 2. 1.
- MARKET PLACE, QUEBEC, LOWER TOWN  
ALARM POST, 1776..... D. 10. 232.
- MARMENTVILLE'S  
adventures in the rapids, 1671..... D. 6. 1st. 115.
- MARQUETTE'S ILLINOIS PRAYER BOOK.  
*FACSIMILE*. 300 copies printed in 1908 as  
an extra volume of Historical Documents....
- MARRIAGE,  
great chance for, of women in New France,  
1672. Dollier de Casson..... D. 6. 1st. 117.
- MARRIAGE, RAPIDITY OF, IN NEW  
FRANCE, 1672. One woman, after refusing  
two proposals, re-marries before her husband's  
funeral. Dollier de Casson..... D. 6. 1st. 117.
- MARTEL  
and La Friponne..... D. 1. 68-9.
- MARTIN, H.M.S.,  
sails to Rivière-du-Loup (en haut) and helps  
defeat Americans, 1776..... D. 11. 100.
- MARTINIERE, LA  
in Acadia, 1754..... D. 1. 37.
- MASCAREENE  
in Acadia..... D. 1. 7.
- MASQUINONGÉ  
furnishes a few loyal Militia in 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- MASS SAID, 16 APRIL, 1699,  
by Father Anastase, Naval Chaplain, at New  
French settlement established by Iberville on  
the Mississippi..... D. 6. 4th. 46.

- MAURIN,  
Member of Bigot Gang. . . . . D. 1. 86-7.
- MAUYOULACHA INDIANS  
on Iberville's Mississippi Expedition of 1699. . . D. 6. 4th. 27.
- MAY, ENSIGN,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775. . . . . D. 10. 267.
- McCAULEY, ZACHARY,  
among the disaffected who left Quebec, 1775. . . D. 5. 6th. 7.
- McCORD, JOHN,  
comes under walls of Quebec for exchange of  
news, January, 1776. . . . . D. 11. 72.
- McCORD, JOHN,  
Among the disaffected who left Quebec, 1775.. D. 5. 6th. 7.
- McDONALD, DONALD, MAJOR,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775. . . . . D. 10. 267.
- McDONALD, RONALD, ADJUTANT,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775. . . . . D. 10. 267.
- McDOUGALL,  
Captain John, Letter *re* the *Royal William*,  
pioneer steamship (1833). . . . . T.13.
- McDOUGAL, CAPTAIN,  
ROYAL EMIGRANTS, QUEBEC, 31 De-  
cember, 1775. . . . . D. 11. 69.
- McDOUGAL, CAPTAIN, AT QUEBEC, 1775. . D. 10. 29.
- McKENZIE, CAPTAIN, R. N.,  
Major of Bluejacket Battalion at Quebec in  
1775-6. . . . . D. 10. 87.
- McKENZIE, CAPTAIN, R. N.,  
AT QUEBEC, 1775-6. . . . . D. 11. 60.
- McKENZIE,  
Midshipman of *Hunter*, taken prisoner at Levis  
in 1775. . . . . D. 10. 16.

- McLEAN (MACLEAN) INDEFATIGABLE AT  
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 88.
- McLEAN, COLONEL,  
arrives at Quebec in 1775..... D. 10. 16.
- McLEAN, COLONEL,  
great service at Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 10. 87.
- McLEAN, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL ALLAN,  
O.C. Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 87
- McLEAN, LIEUTENANT HECTOR,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McLEAN, LIEUTENANT JOHN,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McLEAN, LIEUTENANT LAUHLAN,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McLEAN, QUARTERMASTER LAUHLAN,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McLEAN, LIEUTENANT NEIL,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- McLEAN, CAPTAIN-LIEUTENANT NEIL,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- MEACH,  
Lieutenant in Rangers, killed at Quebec, 4  
August, 1759..... D. 7. 11.
- MEAT PRICES  
regulated at Quebec by Murray in 1760 to stop  
profiteering..... D. 6. 5th. 17.
- MEDALS OF CANADA (1873)..... T. 10.
- MEDICAL STATISTICS  
of Lower Canada (1835). Dr. W. Kelly, R. N. T. III.
- MEIGS,  
Major, American Rebel, Quebec, 1775-76.  
Finlay's Diary..... D. 7. 4th. 11.

## MEIGS'

Journal of Operations against Quebec in  
1775-76..... T. 12.

## MEIGS' JOURNAL.

(Quebec, 1775-6)..... D. 11. 133.

MEIGS, AMERICAN MAJOR, ALLOWED  
TO GET BAGGAGE OF AMERICAN PRIS-  
ONERS, QUEBEC, 1776.....

D. 11. 71.

## MEILLOST,

Religieuse de La Flèche, for Montreal in 1659.. D. 6. 1st. 77.

MELOISES—NOBLESSE..... D. 2. 2nd. 3.

## MELSHEIMER'S JOURNAL

of the Brunswick Dragoons, 1776..... T. 20.

## MELVILLE'S SON KILLED, QUEBEC,

1776..... D. 11. 39.

## MELVIN, JAMES,

*Journal*, Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 134.

MELVIN HOUSES A MONTREALER WITH  
NEWS FOR QUEBEC, 1776.....

D. 11. 92.

## MÉMOIRE SUR LE CANADA,

(?) HOCQUART, (1736)..... D. 2.

MÉMOIRE SUR L'ÉTAT PRÉSENT DU  
CANADA (attribuée à M. Talon).....

D. 2.

MÉMOIRE DU SIEUR DE RAMSAY (RED-  
DITION DE QUÉBEC, 18 SEPTEMBRE,  
1759).....

D. 4.

## “MÉMOIRES DU S—DE C—”

(? VAUQUELIN OU VAUCLAIN) 1749-60.. D. 1.

## MÉMOIRES DU S—DE C—

(? VAUQUELIN) (Description)..... D. 1. P. 1V-VI.

MÉMOIRE DU SIEUR DE RAMEZAY,  
COMMANDANT A QUEBEC, 1759.....

D. 4.

General account of Siege, almost same as that  
of Vauquelin, D. 1.

- MÉMOIRES SUR LE CANADA, 1749-60.  
(? VAUQUELIN OU VAUCLAIN)..... D. 1.
- MÉMOIRES DE M. LE CHER, DE JOHN-  
STONE *Verbatim* reprint of all that concerns  
Canada, 1750-60..... D. 12.
- MENACK, ABBÉ  
in Acadia, 1759-60..... D. 1. 83, 174-7.
- MENAGER, *dit* HOUSEMAN,  
BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.
- MENUT'S TAVERN,  
Montgomery nearly killed at, 1775..... D. 10. 97.
- MENUT'S TAVERN,  
a mile W. of Quebec in 1775..... D. 10. 19.
- MERCER,  
British Commandant at Oswego, killed, 1756.. D. 1. 78.
- MERCER, CAPTAIN,  
Died at sea on way to Louisbourg, 16 May,  
1759..... D. 7. 3.
- MERCHANT'S, FRENCH, VIEW OF  
CANADIAN BUSINESS AFTER THE CON-  
QUEST..... D. 2. 7th.
- MERCIER,  
Engineer against Fort George (William  
Henry) in 1757..... D. 1. 91.
- MERLIN, H.M.S., ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776. D. 11. 51.
- MERTEL,  
Disloyal Militia Captain in 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- METIUMGUET,  
Algonquin Chief with Dollard at Iroquois Mas-  
sacre of the Long Sault, 27 May, 1660..... D. 6. 1st. 80-86.
- MILICE CANADIENNE  
praised by Chevalier Johnstone at Montmor-  
ency Attack, 1759..... D. 12. 121-122.

- MILICE CANADIENNE, RÔLE GÉNÉRAL  
DE LA, QUÉBEC, 11 SEPTEMBRE, 1775... D. 10.
- MILITARY FORCES,  
Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 7.
- MILITARY POPULATION  
of New France will be able to take care of  
itself. Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 2.
- MILITIA  
under Du Quesne..... D. 1. 29.
- MILITIA OFFICERS  
rebuked for slackness in routine by Carleton  
at Quebec, in 1776..... D. 10. 217.
- MILITIA PARADE EVERY MORNING AT  
QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 180.
- MILITIA THANKED  
by Carleton for services at Quebec, in 1775-6... D. 10. 264.
- MILITIAMEN AT QUEBEC,  
1 June, 1776, to keep their arms individually  
and always ready for immediate use..... D. 10. 265.
- MILLER, CAPTAIN, R. N.,  
left Quebec with *Racehorse* and *Porcupine*,  
boards French vessel at mouth of Etchemin,  
24 November, 1759. She blew up. He and his  
Lieutenant and about 40 men killed or mortally  
wounded..... D. 5. 1st. 26.
- MILLER, CAPTAIN, R. N.,  
Blown up, with about 40 men, on board strand-  
ed French vessel above Quebec, November,  
1759..... D. 6. 5th. 11.
- MILLS:  
Bigot Gang stop all but their own..... D. 1. 87-8.
- MILLS, ADJUTANT, BRITISH MILITIA,  
QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 67.
- MINES,  
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 7.

- MINIME,  
Maisonneuve's carpenter at Montreal in 1642. D. 6. 1st. 23.
- MINISTER,  
a Boston, says grace at Three Rivers in 1776:  
"O God, hear my prayer! Damn all Canadians  
and Royalists; and send down the fire of Thine  
anger on this Province." . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 24.
- "MINUES, SUBURB OF," QUEBEC, 1775 . . . D. 11. 66  
*et passim.*
- MIRAMICHI,  
French reinforcements from, at Quebec, 19  
July, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 16.
- MIRAMICHI,  
in 1757 . . . . . D. 1. 98-9.
- MISSIONARIES, FRENCH, IN ACADIA . . . D. 1. 2, 30.
- MISSIONARIES AT KENTÉ  
save two fugitive Indian squaw slaves, 1668 . . . D. 6. 1st. 120-121
- MISSIONARY VIEW OF BRANDY TRADE  
WITH INDIANS . . . . . D. 2. 8th.
- MISSISSIPPI,  
Iberville's Boat Party make 80 lieues (160  
miles) up stream in 4 days (3-6 March, 1699) . . D. 6. 4th. 24.
- MISSISSIPPI,  
Ash Wednesday, 4 March, 1699. Cross planted  
by Iberville's Boat Party . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 23.
- MISSISSIPPI  
found by Boat Party of Iberville's flotilla, 3  
March, 1699. *Te Deum* sung "en reconnais-  
sance du fleuve du Mississippi." . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 22.
- MISSISSIPPI:  
Iberville's Expedition of 1699 (20 March)  
"Après avoir fait des marques. Nous avons fait  
partout où nous avons couché" . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 33.
- MISSISSIPPI BAYOUX AND PORTAGES,  
1699 . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 44.

**MISSISSIPPI EXPEDITION OF 1699**

ends at Rochefort, 2 July . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 48.

**MISSISSIPPI, FORKS OF,**

Iberville fails to get information from Indians

—Bayougoulahs and Ommas, 21st March, 1699: D. 6. 4th. 35-6.

**MISSISSIPPI FORT (APRIL, 1699)**

Garrison of, chosen by Iberville. . . . . D. 6. 4th. 46.

**MISSISSIPPI INDIAN FUNERALS, 1699 . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 40-41.****MISSISSIPPI VOYAGE, D'IBERVILLE,**

1698-99. Left Brest, 24 October, 1698. Arrived

Mobile, 4 February, 1699 . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 1-13.

**MISSISSIPPI VOYAGE, D'IBERVILLE.**

Boat party, containing all the Canadians in the flotilla, (51) starts from the ships under Iberville, Friday, 27 February, 1699, for the Mississippi . . . . .

D. 6. 4th. 19.

**MOBILE (THEN SPANISH—1699)**

arrival of Iberville at, 4 February, 1699, on

his Mississippi voyage . . . . . D. 6. 4th. 13.

**MOHAWK RIVER, CLAUS**

leaves, for St. Regis, to raise Six Nation Indians

against American Invasion, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 11. 106.

**MOISIE RIVER:**

Edward Cayley (1863) . . . . . T. 1.

**MONCKTON**

at Beauséjour in 1755 . . . . . D. 1. 43-51.

**MONEY**

raised by Murray at Quebec, 1759 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 11.

**MONEY:**

Currency after the Capitulation of 1760 . . . . . T. 12.

**MONEY,**

Card, under French régime . . . . . T. 11.



## MONRO

takes message from Artillery Officer to Carleton during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 18.

## MONTCALM..... D. 1.

Arrives ..... 76.  
 Oswego Campaign of 1756..... 74-79.  
 Fort William Henry (or George) 1757..... 95-97.  
 Asks for reinforcements and supplies, 1757.... 97-98.  
 Ticonderoga (Carillon) campaign of 1758..... 106-11.  
 For this campaign see also—  
*Montcalm au combat de Carillon* (8 Juillet, 1758)  
 par Maurice Sautai, Capitaine au 5e Infanterie. Section Historique de l'État-Major de l'Armée. Paris, Chapelot, 1909).....  
 Montcalm and the Bigot Gang clash over La Présentation..... 121.  
 Lieutenant-General, but divided command in 1759..... 136-137.  
 and Isle-aux-Noix..... 155.  
 Wolfe's failure at Montmorency..... 156.  
 The Battle of the Plains..... 163-167.

## MONTCALM

severely criticised *passim* in *Journal tenu à l'armée que commandait feu M. le Marquis de Montcalm*, 13 Octobre, 1759..... D. 4. 29-78.

## MONTCALM

not responsible for French position at the Battle of the Plains. Chevalier Johnstone.... D. 12. 141.

## MONTCALM

refused 25 guns by Ramesay for the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 142.

## MONTCALM

calls senior officers to the front for information before the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 143.

## MONTCALM,

according to Chevalier Johnstone, criticises Wolfe for not cutting him off at Jacques-Cartier..... D. 12. 129.

## MONTCALM

defended by Chevalier Johnstone for the Battle  
of the Plains..... D. 12. 130-145.

## MONTCALM,

in Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts*,  
explains his problem to Wolfe..... D. 12. 108.

## MONTCALM,

in Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts*... D. 12. 105.

## MONTCALM

described by his A.D.C., Chevalier Johnstone,  
at Quebec in 1759..... D. 12. 97.

## MONTCALM,

cordial reception of Chevalier Johnstone at  
Quebec in 1759 by..... D. 12. 95.

## MONTCALM

might have defeated Wolfe in detail if he had  
known of the ford near Wolfe's Montmorency  
Camp in time..... D. 12. 117.

## MONTCALM

ordered Regiment of Guienne to the Heights  
of Abraham, 10 September, 1759..... D. 12. 136.

## MONTCALM

first sees Wolfe's army on the Plains, 7 A.M.,  
13 September, 1759..... D. 12. 139.

## MONTCALM

regrets not being in absolute command..... D. 12. 108.

## MONTCALM

did not know till too late that the Montmor-  
ency was fordable half a league above Wolfe's  
Camp..... D. 12. 114-115.

## MONTCALM,

in Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts*,  
on difference of fate between his posthumous  
fame and Wolfe's..... D. 12. 106.

**MONTCALM'S**

action at the Battle of the Plains described by  
by Chevalier Johnstone . . . . . D. 12. 134-145.

**MONTCALM'S PLAN**

for defending Isle-aux-Coudres . . . . . D. 12. 108.

**MONTCALM'S PLANS**

spoilt by Vaudreuil's superior authority . . . . . D. 12. 145.

**MONTCALM'S OWN PLAN AT THE**

TRAVERSE for defending Québec in 1759,  
according to Chevalier Johnstone . . . . . D. 12. 108.

**MONTCALM'S ORDERS**

on seeing Wolfe's army on the Plains . . . . . D. 12. 139-140.

**MONTCALM'S CRITICISM**

of Wolfe's positions, according to Chevalier  
Johnstone . . . . . D. 12. 109-110.

**MONTCALM'S**

Plan of defending the Heights of Abraham  
instead of the Beauport position. (Chevalier  
Johnstone) . . . . . D. 12. 112.

**MONTCALM'S**

opinion of Carillon (Ticonderoga) according  
to Chevalier Johnstone . . . . . D. 12. 122-127.

**MONTCALM'S**

Detractors and Opponents . . . . . D. 12. 146.

**MONTCALM'S HEROIC DEATH**

described by Chevalier Johnstone . . . . . D. 12. 146.

**MONTEFRON, M. DE,**

receives blank Commissions at Three Rivers  
from Carleton, 23 June, 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 2.

**MONTENON**

"détaché à la côte du Sud", 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 129.

**MONTESSORE, M. DE, and M. DE BAUCIN,**

arrange Militia Officer's election at Three  
Rivers, 23 June, 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 2-3.

- MONTGOMERY TRIES TO WIN OVER  
INDIANS, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 109.
- MONTGOMERY SEIZES PARISH OF STE.  
CROIX, QUEBEC, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 57.
- MONTGOMERY  
Defeated and killed at Quebec, 31 December,  
1775, news of, at Three Rivers . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 15.
- MONTGOMERY  
promises protection to Three Rivers, 1775 . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 13.
- MONTGOMERY,  
to dine in Quebec or Hell by Xmas, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 25.
- MONTGOMERY, CAPTAIN,  
(brother of the American General Montgomery  
who attacked Quebec in 1775) barbarities  
committed by, at St. Joachim, Quebec Camp-  
aign of 1759. Described by one of the officers  
present—Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser . . . . . D. 5. 1st. 13-14.
- MONTGOMERY  
(Brother of the American General who besieged  
Quebec in 1775) kills and scalps 20 French at  
St. Joachim, near Quebec, 24 August, 1759 . . . D. 7. 14.
- MONTGOMERY,  
nearly killed at Menut's Tavern, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 97.
- MONTGOMERY PROMISES REWARDS TO  
TAKERS OF QUEBEC, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 64.
- MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD  
at Quebec early in December, 1775 . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 4.
- MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD,  
Blockade of Quebec by, 1775-76 . . . . . D. 10. 11.
- MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD,  
Invasion of 1775-76, as seen by Badeaux at  
Three Rivers . . . . . D. 6. 2nd.
- MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD, QUEBEC,  
1775. Près-de-Ville and Sault-au-Matelot Bar-  
ricades, where they were respectively repulsed.  
Commemorative Tablets, 1904 . . . . . D. 10. Front.

- 
- MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD'S ATTACK  
ON QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775. Finlay's  
Diary..... D. 7. 4th. 8-11.
- MONTGOMERY AND ARNOLD'S ATTACK  
ON QUEBEC, 31 DECEMBER, 1775.  
Described by Colonel Caldwell..... D. 5. 6th. 9-15.
- MONTGOMERY'S ATTACK ON QUEBEC,  
31 DECEMBER, 1775..... D. 11. 17-19.
- MONTGOMERY'S ATTACK,  
31 DECEMBER, 1775, QUEBEC..... D. 10. 28-32.
- MONTGOMERY'S ATTACK ON QUEBEC,  
31 DECEMBER, 1775..... D. 11. 66-70.
- MONTGOMERY'S ATTACK ON QUEBEC,  
31 December, 1775. Described in Anonymous  
Journal..... D. 10. 103-6.
- MONTGOMERY'S BODY FOUND, QUEBEC,  
1776 (Wounds)..... D. 11. 71.
- MONTGOMERY'S BODY FOUND, QUEBEC,  
1776..... D. 10. 32.
- MONTGOMERY'S BODY  
found after his attack on Quebec, 1775..... D. 11. 19.
- MONTGOMERY'S BURIAL,  
Quebec, 2 January, 1776. Finlay's Diary.... D. 7. 4th. 11.
- MONTGOMERY'S BURIAL, QUEBEC, 1776.. D. 10. 33.
- MONTGOMERY'S FORCES,  
in Finlay's Diary, Quebec, 1775..... D. 7. 4th. 5.
- MONTGOMERY'S LETTER TO CARLETON  
AT QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 85-6.
- MONTGOMERY'S PLAN  
to storm Quebec first dark night, 1775..... D. 11. 16.
- MONTGOMERY'S PROCLAMATION TO  
HIS ARMY AT QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 86-7.

**MONTGOMERY'S SUCCESS**

exaggerated to win over waverers in Canada... D. 10. 15.

**MONTGOMERY'S SUMMONS TO CARLETON, QUEBEC, 1775.....**

D. 11. 57.

**MONTGOMERY'S SWORD.....**

D. 10. XIII.

**MONTGOMERY'S SWORD,**

Note on..... T. 22.

**MONTIGNY**

Pillaging supplies..... D. 1. 119.

At Niagara in 1759..... 151.

Indians want to eat him..... 151.

**MONTIGNY AND LORIMIER**

defeat Americans, 1776..... D. 11. 100.

**MONTMAGNY**

gives site at Quebec for warehouse for founders  
of Montreal, 1641..... D. 6. 1st. 17.

**MONTMORENCY:**

Dangerous to both armies. Either could have  
defeated the other if it had known in time that  
this river was fordable half a league above  
Wolfe's Camp..... D. 12. 117.

**MONTMORENCY,**

Wolfe breaking camp at, 2-3 September, 1759.. D. 7. 3rd. 29-30.

**MONTMORENCY ATTACK,**

31 July, 1759, criticised by Chevalier Johnstone D. 12. 119-122.

**MONTMORENCY, BRITISH FORM CAMP**

AT, 1759 (QUEBEC)..... D. 7. 3rd. 13.

**MONTMORENCY CAMP, 1759,**

near Quebec, British begin, 8 July, 1759..... D. 7. 6.

**MONTMORENCY CAMP,**

Wolfe breaks, 3 September, 1759..... D. 7. 16.

**MONTMORENCY FAILURE**

by Wolfe's Army, 31 July, 1759, described by  
Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser..... D. 5. 1st. 10-11.

**MONTMORENCY FALLS,**

Country in neighbourhood of (1829) W. Green. T. I.

**MONTMORENCY FORD,**

half a league above Wolfe's Camp, would have been fatal to either army in 1759 if the other could have used it by surprise. . . . . D. 12. 113-118.

**MONTMORENCY, FORDS OF THE,**

Wolfe's failure at the, 26 July, 1759. . . . . D. 7. 9.

**MONTMORENCY HEIGHTS,**

Wolfe's failure at, 31 July, 1759. . . . . D. 7. 10-11.

**MONTMORENCY HEIGHTS,**

WOLFE'S REBUKE ON FAILURE OF ASSAULT ON, 31 JULY, 1759. . . . . D. 7. 2nd. 31.

**MONTMORENCY, WOLFE'S FAILURE AT,**

31 July, 1759. . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 20-21.

**MONTREAL—1640-41.**

Dollier de Casson. . . . . D. 6. 1st. 3-20.

**MONTREAL—1641-42.**

Dollier de Casson. . . . . D. 6. 1st. 20-24.

**MONTREAL—1642-43.**

Dollier de Casson. . . . . D. 6. 1st. 24-28.

**MONTREAL—1643-44.**

Dollier de Casson. . . . . D. 6. 1st. 28-32.

**MONTREAL—1644-45.**

Dollier de Casson. . . . . D. 6. 1st. 32-33.

**MONTREAL—1645-46.**

Dollier de Casson. . . . . D. 6. 1st. 34-35.

**MONTREAL—1646-47.**

Dollier de Casson. . . . . D. 6. 1st. 35-36.

**MONTREAL—1647-48.**

Dollier de Casson. . . . . D. 6. 1st. 36-39.

- MONTREAL—1648-49.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 39-41.
- MONTREAL—1649-50.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 41-42.
- MONTREAL—1650-51.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 42-45.
- MONTREAL—1651-52.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 45-48.
- MONTREAL—1652-53.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 48-58.
- MONTREAL—1653-54.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 58-59.
- MONTREAL—1654-55.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 59-63.
- MONTREAL—1655-56.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 63-65.  
.
- MONTREAL—1656-57.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 65-68.
- MONTREAL—1657-58.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 68-71.
- MONTREAL—1658-59.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 71-80.
- MONTREAL—1659-60.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 80-88.
- MONTREAL—1660-61.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 88-91.
- MONTREAL—1661-62.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 91-96.
- MONTREAL—1662-63.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 97.



- 
- MONTREAL—1663-64.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 98-99.
- MONTREAL—1664-65.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 99-100
- MONTREAL—1665-66.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D.6.1st. 101-103
- MONTREAL—1666-67.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D.6.1st. 103-109
- MONTREAL—1667-68.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D.6.1st. 110-111
- MONTREAL—1668-69.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D.6.1st. 111-112
- MONTREAL—1669-70.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 113.
- MONTREAL—1670-71.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D.6.1st. 113-116
- MONTREAL—1671-72.  
Dollier de Casson . . . . . D.6.1st. 116-118
- MONTREAL,  
MAISONNEUVE takes possession, 14 October,  
1641, on site of Château . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 19.
- MONTREAL—PRELIMINARIES TO  
FOUNDATION (1640-41) . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 3-16.
- MONTREAL, FOUNDERS OF, IN 1642:  
"Duc de Liancourt, Abbé Bareaux, de Mon-  
mor, de Chaudebonne, Duplessis, Mombar, de  
St. Fremin, de Fancan, de la Doversière,  
Duval, les deux frères, MM. le Prêtre comme  
aussi du Séminaire de St.Sulpice, feu M. Ollier,  
de la Margnerye, Goffre, de Renty, Bardin,  
Morangy, M. De Bretonvilliers, M. l'abbé de  
Kélus et autres; parmi les femmes, Madame  
de la Chancelière, Mesdames de Villersavin,  
Seguin, de Bullion." . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 23.

- MONTREAL, 1642,  
Maisonneuve's difficult line of communication  
with his base at Quebec..... D. 6. 1st. 22.
- MONTREAL,  
first Iroquois trouble caused by treacherous  
Hurons in 1643..... D. 6. 1st. 25.
- MONTREAL  
successfully repulses Iroquois attacks in 1645... D. 6. 1st. 32.
- MONTREAL,  
First cost to original six founders in France  
was twenty-five thousand écus..... D. 6. 1st. 10.
- MONTREAL  
supposed abandoned when barque, not being  
hailed from shore there, returns to Quebec,  
1653..... D. 6. 1st. 50-51.
- MONTREAL  
aided by anonymous benefactress in France,  
at the instance of Jeanne Mance and Maison-  
neuve, 1653..... D. 6. 1st. 54-56.
- MONTREAL IN 1660, THE RED YEAR..... D. 6. 1st. 80.
- MONTREAL,  
Curé of, receives a letter from Courcelle, 25  
September, 1672, announcing arrival of Fron-  
tenac as Governor of New France..... D. 6. 1st. 128.
- MONTREAL,  
Sulpicians move into, from Lachine, 1667..... D. 6. 1st. 110.
- MONTREAL,  
Distress under Bigot Gang in 1755..... D. 1. 67.
- MONTREAL, 1759,  
Lévis at, in August..... D. 1. 159.
- MONTREAL,  
500 French reinforcements leave Quebec for,  
August, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 24.

- MONTREAL,  
strategic point on which British converge, 7  
September, 1760..... D. 12. 175.
- MONTREAL, 8 SEPTEMBER, 1760,  
CAPITULATION OF CANADA AT..... D. 12. 177-194.
- MONTREAL..... D. 1.  
End of New France at..... 196 *et seq.*  
Description of Montreal..... 202-3.
- MONTREAL,  
News (20 June, 1812) of preparations for war... D. 8. 140-142.
- MONTREAL  
receives Lord Durham very well, 6 July, 1838.. D. 12. 19.
- MONTREAL, BENEFACTRESS OF,  
sends Jeanne Mance 20,000 francs in 1645.... D. 6. 1st. 33.
- MONTREAL, BENEFACTRESS OF,  
gives Jeanne Mance 20,000 livres in 1651 .... D. 6. 1st. 45.
- MONTREAL COMPANY  
in 1648, several notables of, divert funds and  
attention to the Levant..... D. 6. 1st. 39.
- MONTREAL COMPANY re-formed, 1650..... D. 6. 1st. 41.
- MONTREAL,  
Five Frenchmen of, kill twenty-five Iroquois  
and drive off the rest, at Point St. Charles in  
1651..... D. 6. 1st. 44.
- MONTREAL DEFENCES, 1760..... D. 1. 193-4.
- MONTREAL DEFENCES  
inaugurated on St. Joseph's Day, 19 March,  
1643..... D. 6. 1st. 24.
- MONTREAL DEFENCES  
begun by stockade, day after foundation mass  
(which was 18 May, 1642)..... D. 6. 1st. 22.
- MONTREAL, FAMINE PRICES AT, IN  
1759-60..... D. 12. 155.

## MONTREAL FORTIFIED

by D'Aillebout, 1643-44..... D. 6. 1st. 28.

## MONTREAL FRENCH

wish to attack prowling Iroquois, 1644..... D. 6. 1st. 28-29.

## MONTREAL, HISTOIRE DU, 1640-72.

(?) M. F. Dollier de Casson..... D. 6.

## MONTREAL HOSPITAL,

First, 8 October, 1644. Jeanne Mance..... D. 6. 1st. 32.

## MONTREAL HOSPITAL IN 1653-54..... D. 6. 1st. 58.

## MONTREAL NUNS'

Troubles on voyage out with Jeanne Mance  
in 1659..... D. 6. 1st. 78-80.

## MONTREAL SEMINARY,

Lord Durham distributes prizes, 1838..... D. 12. 34.

## MONTREAL SULPICIANS,

Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 4.

## MONTREAL SURRENDERS TO

MONTGOMERY IN 1775..... D. 10. 16.

## MONTREPOS,

Montreal Judge, and the Bigot Gang in 1759.. D. 1. 123.

## MONTREUIL

ordered by Montcalm to post Regiment of  
Guienne on Heights of Abraham, 10 September,  
1759..... D. 12. 136.

## MONTREUIL

signs counter-orders to Montcalm's when Wolfe  
is on the Plains..... D. 12. 140.

## MONTREUIL'S

Letter to the Minister *re* Surrender of Quebec,  
18 September, 1759..... D. 4. 25.

## MORGAN'S VIRGINIANS OUT OF IRONS,

QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 42.

- 
- MORIN, CAPITAINE HENRY,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 293.
- MORRIS, WILLIAM,  
named to present Capitulation of Three Rivers  
to Montgomery, 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 10.
- MORRISON, GEORGE,  
Account of Quebec, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 135.
- MOUNT PLEASANT BLOCKHOUSE,  
QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 95.
- MOUNTAIN,  
Lieutenant, killed at Quebec, 11 August, 1759 . D. 7. 12.
- MOUSSEAUX, DES—NOBLESSE.  
Hocquart's Report, 1736 . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- MOYEN  
killed in Iroquois raid on Isle-à-la-Pierre near  
Montreal in 1661 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 93.
- MOYEN AND MACAR  
children taken by Iroquois, 1655, after mas-  
sacre at Isle-aux-Oies . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 60-63.
- MUNRO, D.,  
Arbitrator in Halsted-Mercier claims, 1797,  
against Government of Canada . . . . . D. 11. 126.
- MURRAY, GENERAL JAMES, . . . . . D. 1.  
In 1760 . . . . . 182-3.  
Proclamation, 22 May, 1760 . . . . . 186-8.  
March on Montreal . . . . . 196-7.
- MURRAY,  
Letter of . . . . . T. 15.
- MURRAY  
successful at Deschambault, 20 August, 1759,  
above Quebec . . . . . D. 7. 15.
- MURRAY,  
says first flag, French or British, over any ship,  
will decide fate of Quebec, 1760 . . . . . D. 12. 167.

## MURRAY

receives letter written by Colonel Henry Caldwell on board H.M.S. *Hunter*, 15 June, 1776, re American attack on Quebec, 1775-76. . . . . D. 5. 6th.

## MURRAY

sends schooner under Lieutenant Fortye (of the 35th Foot) to hurry Lord Colville's fleet to Quebec, 21 April, 1760. . . . . D. 6. 5th. 28-29.

## MURRAY'S

attitude towards French-Canadians, 1759-60. . . . . D. 6. 5th. 16.

MURRAY'S ACCOUNT OF THE BATTLE  
OF STE. FOY, 28 APRIL, 1760. . . . .

D. 6. 5th. 30-33.

MURRAY'S ARMY IN QUEBEC, 1759-60:  
HARDSHIPS. . . . .

D. 5. 1st. 27.

## MURRAY'S

generous treatment of Chevalier Johnstone, the Jacobite in the French Army in Canada in 1760. . . . . D. 12. 100.

## MURRAY'S BRIGADE

gets above Quebec, 5 August, 1759. . . . . D. 7. 11.

MURRAY'S JOURNAL ON LÉVIS' SIEGE  
OF QUEBEC, APRIL-MAY, 1760. . . . .

D. 6. 5th. 33-45.

MURRAY'S JOURNAL OF THE SIEGES  
OF QUEBEC, 1759-60. . . . .

D. 6.

## MURRAY'S 1759-60 JOURNAL AT QUEBEC.

Description of Original Manuscript and finding it (14 March, 1871) in Public Record Office in London. . . . . D. 6. 5th. 2.

## MURRAY'S SORTIE

from Quebec, 17 May, 1760, finds Lévis out of touch in full retreat. . . . . D. 6. 5th. 44.

## MURRAY'S QUEBEC GARRISON,

24 April, 1760, state of. . . . . D. 5. 1st. 29.

- MUSEAUX, DE,  
Agent-General for Montreal in France, on  
behalf of Jeanne Mance in 1651 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 45.
- NAIRN, CAPTAIN, QUEBEC,  
31 December, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 68.
- NAIRN, CAPTAIN,  
during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 1775. D. 11. 18.
- NAIRNE, MAJOR,  
commanding Corps de Reserve in case of  
General Alarm at Quebec, in 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 232.
- NAIRNE, CAPTAIN JOHN,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 267.
- NAVAL, FRENCH PREPARATIONS  
against British Fleet at Quebec in 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 5.
- NAVAL  
part of Quebec Campaign of 1759 mentioned  
in . . . . . D. 7.  
(But more in *The Logs of the Conquest of  
Canada*: Champlain Society, 1909).
- NAVAL COMMAND OF LAKE ONTARIO,  
1756, FRENCH . . . . . D. 1. 76.
- NAVAL COMMAND OF LAKE CHAMPLAIN,  
FRENCH, 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 125, 161.  
171.
- NAVIGATION,  
All aids to, destroyed along St. Lawrence in  
1759 . . . . . D. 1. 139.
- NAVY, FRENCH, OFFICERS' MESS IN,  
Chevalier Johnstone on, . . . . . D. 12. 87.
- NECESSITY, FORT,  
Washington at, 1754 . . . . . D. 1. 37.
- NESBITT, GENERAL,  
helps to defeat Americans at Three Rivers in  
1776 . . . . . D. 11. 100.

- NEW ENGLAND BOYS,  
two, taken some years before by Indians,  
released by Murray when brought into Quebec,  
3 March, 1760, by an Acadian woman, whom  
Murray rewarded . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 23.
- NEWFOUNDLAND ARTIFICERS,  
in case of General Alarm at Quebec, in 1776 . . D. 10. 232.
- NEW FRANCE, GOVERNMENT OF,  
1750-60 . . . . . D. 1. 206-7.
- NEW QUEBEC (annexed 1912)  
in 1854—UNGAVA BAY, W. H. A. Davies . . . T. IV.
- NEW YORK MERCURY,  
31 December, 1759, Journal of Expedition up  
the St. Lawrence . . . . . D. 5.
- NEW YORK MERCURY,  
31 December, 1759. Anonymous account of  
Quebec Campaign, without any original evi-  
dence not to be found in better form elsewhere . . D. 5. 7th.
- NEW YORKERS  
reported by deserters refusing to re-enlist  
before Quebec, 1776 . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 21.
- NEWS OF AMERICAN REVOLUTION AT  
QUEBEC IN FEBRUARY, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 27-28.
- NEWS OF AMERICAN REVOLUTION, 1776,  
REACHES QUEBEC . . . . . D. 11. 84.
- NEWS OF 10,000 BRITISH REINFOR-  
CEMENTS AT NEW YORK, REACHES  
QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 81.
- NIAGARA . . . . . D. 1.  
Pouchot fortifies in 1757 . . . . . 93.  
Miserable state in 1758 . . . . . 120.  
Garrisons from Forts DuQuesne and Machault  
reinforce it in 1759 . . . . . 135.  
British appear in 1759 . . . . . 148.  
Siege . . . . . 148-152.  
Indians at . . . . . 150-151.  
French reinforcements repulsed . . . . . 151.  
Surrender . . . . . 152.



- NIAOUARÉ  
(Sackett's Harbour) . . . . . D. 1. 76.
- NICHOLS, FRANCIS,  
*Papers*, Quebec, 1775-76 . . . . . D. 11. 135.
- NICHOLSON, NIEL,  
killed by Nicholas Marchant, Quebec, 1775.  
"Manslaughter." . . . . D. 11. 72.
- NICOLET  
furnishes no loyal Militia in 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- NICOLET,  
Loyalist of, in 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- NICOLET,  
full of neutral or rebel Canadians, 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 5-6.
- NIGER, H.M.S., AT RELIEF OF QUEBEC,  
1776 . . . . . D. 11. 53.
- NIPISSINGS  
killed off by Iroquois near Montreal, 1646 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 35.
- NOBLESSE,  
Talon's Report, 1667 . . . . . D. 2. 5.
- NOBLESSE IN 1736,  
Hocquart's Report . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- NOBLESSE, FRENCH-CANADIAN,  
loyal in 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 84.
- NOEL, ENSEIGNE JOSEPH,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.
- NOIX, ISLE-AUX-,  
Fortified, 1759, to stop Amherst. Bourlamaque  
commandant . . . . . D. 1. 135, 153-  
155.
- NORMENTVILLE'S  
adventure with Iroquois at Montreal, 1648 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 38.

## NORTH SHORE

below Quebec, September, 1759, reported to be  
devastated by British, who spared the churches  
and standing crops . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 31.

## NOTRE-DAME :

350-ton vessel given by King to Montreal,  
1643 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 26.

NOUVEAU ROLE DE LA MILICE CANA-  
DIENNE, qui a fait le service pendant le

blocus de Québec, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 269.

NOUVEAU ROLE DE LA MILICE CANA-  
DIENNE, QUEBEC, 1775-76 . . . . .

D. 10.

## NOYAN . . . . .

D. 1.

In 1758 surrenders Fort Frontenac (Kingston). 113-117.

Unjustly blamed by Vaudreuil . . . . . 119.

NUNS NURSE SICK AND WOUNDED IN  
QUEBEC, 1759-60 . . . . .

D. 6. 5th. 7.

## OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

administered to inhabitants round Quebec, 21

September, 1759, by Murray's orders . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 3.

## OATS,

short at Quebec in 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 94.

## OBSERVATION POST AT QUEBEC IN 1776 . . . . .

D. 10. 53.

## OBSERVATION POST, BRITISH,

on Cape Diamond, Quebec, 7 March, 1776 . . . . D. 7. 4th. 15.

## OBSERVATION POST, QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . .

D. 11. 29-30.

## OFFICERS OF 1st. BATTALION,

THE ROYAL HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS,

(H.M. 84th REGIMENT) 1775-78 . . . . . D. 10. 267.

OFFICERS, BRITISH, KILLED AND  
WOUNDED AT THE BATTLE OF THE

PLAINS, QUEBEC, 13 September, 1759 . . . . D. 7. 19-21.

- 
- OFFICERS, BRITISH, KILLED AND  
WOUNDED AT QUEBEC, 1759..... D. 7. 1-21.
- OGDENSBURG  
(La Présentation) ..... D. 1. 18.
- OHIO VALLEY  
On eve of campaigns for the Conquest of  
Canada..... D.1. 4-5, 209-10
- OHIO VALLEY SETTLEMENTS:  
Hon. W. C. Howells (1875)..... T. 11.
- OLLIE(R)  
Chairman of Montreal Company as re-formed  
in 1650..... D. 6. 1st. 41.
- OLLIER, LE CŒUR DE FEU M.,  
cures Jeanne Mance's broken arm at the Sémi-  
naire de Saint Sulpice at La Flèche..... D.6. 1st. 73-76.
- OLLIER,  
death at Easter, 1657, of this French bene-  
factor of Montreal..... D. 6. 1st. 66.
- OLLIER,  
his interest in Montreal in 1656-57..... D. 6. 1st. 65.
- OMMA INDIANS  
won't tell Iberville about Fort of the Missis-  
sippi, 1699..... D.6. 4th. 35-36.
- OMMA INDIANS  
on Mississippi, 1699. La Salle and Tonti  
("Conty") mentioned (1686)..... D. 6. 4th. 37.
- ONTARIO, NAVAL COMMAND OF LAKE,  
In 1758..... D. 1. 120.
- ORDERLY BOOK OF SIEGE OF QUEBEC,  
IN 1775. PARTICULARS..... D. 10. 4.
- ORDERS, GENERAL, 1759,  
for Wolfe's Army..... D. 7.

- 
- ORDERS, GENERAL, IN WOLFE'S ARMY  
during Quebec Campaign of 1759 . . . . . D. 7.
- ORDERS OF ENCAMPMENT AND BATTLE  
IN WOLFE'S ARMY AT QUEBEC, 1759 . . . D. 7. 2nd. 4.
- ORDINANCE,  
LORD DURHAM'S, relating to Rebel Pris-  
oners, published at Quebec on Queen Victoria's  
Coronation Day, 28 June, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 17.
- ORLEANS, ISLAND OF . . . . . D. 1.  
Inhabitants ordered to North Shore in 1759 . . . 129.  
Defence of, abandoned, 1759 . . . . . 142.
- ORLEANS ISLANDERS  
SELLING PROVISIONS TO QUEBEC, 1776. D. 11. 33.
- ORLEANS, ISLE D',  
British wood-cutting at, 1759 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 5, 12.
- OSWALD'S JOURNAL,  
(*American Archives*, 4th Series, Vol. III) on  
"The Missing Pages of *Arnold's Journal*" re  
Quebec, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 11. 132.
- OSWEGO (CHOUAGUEN) . . . . . D. 1.  
Built by British . . . . . 12-13.  
Preliminary Skirmishes, 1756 . . . . . 70-72.  
Threatened . . . . . 74.  
Campaign of 1756 . . . . . 74-79.  
British at, in 1759 . . . . . 143-144.
- OUELLET, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 307.
- PALACE GATE PRISON,  
Quebec, 1776 . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 17.
- PALACE GATE SORTIE  
against Americans during Montgomery's  
attack, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 18.
- PALAIS, QUEBEC, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 13  
*et passim.*
- PALAIS, (INTENDANT'S) QUEBEC, 1775,  
harbours American Snipers . . . . . D. 10. 23.

- PALAIS, QUEBEC,  
British shells reach far beyond..... D. 7. 3rd. 24.
- PANET, ENSEIGNE JEAN BAPTISTE,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.
- PANET, JEAN CLAUDE,  
Journal du Siège de Québec, 1759..... D. 7.
- PANET, JEAN CLAUDE, N. P.,  
Journal of Siege of Quebec, 10 May to 8  
September, 1759..... D. 7, 3rd.
- PAPILLON, ETIENNE,  
Colonel MacLean goes down to Quebec in  
vessels belonging to, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 9.
- PAPINEAU  
comes into Quebec 8 March, 1776 with news  
from New York and Montreal..... D. 7. 4th. 15.
- PAPINEAU, HON. L. J.,  
brings copy of MS of Dollier de Casson's *His-  
toire du Montréal* from Paris to Montreal..... D. 6. 1st. 1.
- PAPINEAU AND LAMOTHE  
come to Quebec from Isle of Orleans in 1776... D. 10. 53.
- PARKMAN ON CANADIAN ARCHIVES.... T. 9.
- PARLEMENTAIRE REFUSED BY  
CARLETON, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 76.
- PARLEMENTAIRE AGAIN REFUSED BY  
CARLETON, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 85.
- PARLEMENTAIRES, ALL AMERICAN,  
REFUSED AT QUEBEC, 1775-6, UNLESS  
ASKING FORGIVENESS..... D. 11. 24  
et passim.
- PARLEMENTAIRES AT ONCE REFUSED  
BY CARLETON, QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 60.
- PARLIAMENT OF LOWER CANADA, 1810,  
Reply of both Houses to Governor-General's  
Speech from the Throne re U.S. hostility..... D. 8. 53-56.

---

**PARLIAMENT OF LOWER CANADA**

(21 February, 1812) Prevost's Speech as Governor-General and Replies of both Houses.  
(U.S. hostility) . . . . . D. 8. 110-115.

**PATERSON,**

Loyalist mortally wounded at Long Point, 26  
September, 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 4.

**PATERSON,**

Merchant, killed in action against Americans  
near Montreal in 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 15.

**PAUSE, DE LA,**

orders wrong retreat at Ste. Foy, 28 April 1760 . D. 12. 164.

**PAUSET, PERE,**

brings Quélus, 1657, from Montreal to Quebec. D. 6. 1st. 68.

**PÉAN,**

Member of Bigot Gang . . . . . D. 1.  
In Ohio Valley . . . . . 34-35.  
With Bigot Gang . . . . . 62-63, 65.

**PÉAN, MADAME,**

Mistress of Bigot . . . . . D. 1. 63.

**PECULATION AT LOUISBOURG IN 1752.**

Chevalier Johnstone . . . . . D. 12. 93.

**PELISSIER,**

Contractor with American invaders for tools  
made at the Forges of St. Maurice for the  
American siege of Quebec, 1776 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 20  
*et seq.*

**PELLERIN, JOSEPH,**

BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 307.

**PENNISSEAU, MADAME,**

Mistress of Péan and Lévis . . . . . D. 1. 86-7.

**PENNISSEAU,**

Bigot Gang . . . . . D. 1. 86.

**PEOPLE,**

(Tiers Etat). Talon's Report, 1667 . . . . . D. 2. 6.

- PEPPER, (Man's Name)  
comes into Quebec from Cap Rouge in 1776 . . . D. 10. 70.
- PERIGNY—NOBLESSE  
Hocquart's Report, 1736 . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- PEROT,  
Curé of Montreal, receives letter from Courcelle, 25 September, 1672, announcing arrival of Frontenac as Governor of New France . . . . D. 6. 1st. 128.
- PERRAS, CAPITAIN JACQUES,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 293.
- PERRAS (FILS), SOUS-AIDE-MAJOR,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 293.
- PERRAULT, J. F.  
Plan raisonné d'Education (1831) . . . . . T. II.
- PERRAULT, LIEUTENANT JACQUES,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.
- PERROT, MADAME,  
wife of Governor of Montreal, Eulogium of,  
by Dollier de Casson, 1671 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 116.
- PERROT  
arrives at Montreal in 1670 as Governor . . . . D. 6. 1st. 113.
- PERROT'S  
adventure in the rapids, 1671 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 115.
- PERTH AMBOY,  
8th May, 1759, to Quebec, 14th September,  
1759, Journal of the Expedition up the St.  
Lawrence . . . . . D. 7.
- PERTHUIS,  
Interpreter, killed on Montreal frontier, September, 1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- PERTHUIS,  
certificate of having bought biscuits from the  
British for Quebec, day after the surrender of,  
18 September, 1759 . . . . . D. 4. 2nd. 33.

- 
- PETERSHAM, LORD,  
lands with Grenadiers at relief of Quebec, 6  
May, 1776 . . . . . D. 5. 6th. 18.
- PHILADELPHIA NEWS OF QUEBEC,  
27 DECEMBER, 1759 . . . . . D. 5. 7th. 19.
- PICARD, LIEUTENANT ALEXANDRE,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.
- PICKERING, U.S. Secretary of State, promises  
support *re* Halsted claims against Government  
of Canada, 1797 . . . . . D. 11. 114, 121.
- PICKERING, U.S. Secretary of State, invoked  
by Halsted *re* claims against Government of  
Canada, 1797 . . . . . D. 11. 114, 119.
- PIE, LA  
French man-of-war at Quebec in 1760 . . . . . D. 1. 181-5.
- PILOTTE,  
French war dog, giving first notice of Iroquois  
round Montreal in 1644 . . . . . D. 6th. 1st. 29.
- PIQUET, ABBÉ,  
Mission to Iroquois at Ogdensburg . . . . . D. 1. 18.
- “PIRATES”, AMERICAN,  
among 1.000 Islands, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 32.
- “PIRATES” (AMERICAN FILIBUSTERS  
OR CANADIAN REBELS) absence of,  
among 1000 Islands, pleases Lady Durham,  
1838 . . . . . D. 12. 22.
- PIZEAUX:  
paralysis and age, 1643, followed by death.  
Great loss for Montreal . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 28.
- PIZEAUX  
befriends Maisonneuve and gives him all his  
property at Ste. Foy and elsewhere near Que-  
bec, October, 1641 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 19-20.



- PLAINS, BATTLE OF THE,  
Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts* . . . . D. 12. 105.
- PLAINS OF ABRAHAM, BATTLE OF THE,  
Wolfe's orders for, . . . . . D. 7. 2nd. 48-54.
- PLAINS, BATTLE OF THE,  
13 September, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 16-21.
- PLAINS, BATTLE OF THE,  
13 September, 1759. British killed and  
wounded at . . . . . D. 7. 19-21.
- PLAINS, BATTLE OF THE,  
Preliminaries to, . . . . . D. 7. 16-17.
- PLAINS, BATTLES OF THE, of ABRAHAM,  
1759-1760 . . . . . D. 1.  
First Battle . . . . . 163-167.  
Second Battle . . . . . 183.
- PLAINS OF ABRAHAM, BATTLE OF THE,  
PRELIMINARIES. Described by Lieuten-  
ant Malcolm Fraser, Quebec, 1759 . . . . . D. 5. 1st. 16-19.
- PLAINS OF ABRAHAM, BATTLE OF THE,  
QUEBEC, 13 SEPTEMBER, 1759. Describ-  
ed by Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser . . . . . D. 5. 1st. 20-25.
- PLAINS OF ABRAHAM PARK . . . . . T. 23, 24.
- PLESSIS, BISHOP OF QUEBEC,  
Sermon on Loyalty *re* Governor-General's Pro-  
clamation in 1810 *re* U.S. hostility . . . . . D. 8. 59-60.
- PLUNDER OF NEW FRANCE  
By Bigot Gang . . . . . D. 1. 172.
- PLUNDER FORBIDDEN AT QUEBEC, 1776.. D. 10. 207.
- PLYMOUTH  
address to Durham on his return, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 58.
- POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES  
(in 1759 campaign, near Quebec) . . . . . D. 1. 156.

- POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES,  
houses of recalcitrants burnt at, by orders of  
Murray, November, 1759 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 9.
- POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES,  
French attacked at, by Colonel Walsh, under  
orders from Murray, November, 1759 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 9.
- POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES,  
Lévis landing at, 27 April, 1760, to attack  
Murray in Quebec . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 30.
- POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES,  
British at (near Quebec) 20 July, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 16.
- POINTE-LÉVY,  
Murray drives off French detachment from,  
13-26 February, 1760 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 20-23.
- POINTE-LÉVY,  
French and British movements during Quebec  
Campaign of 1759 (July) . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 10-13.
- POINTE-LÉVY, ABORTIVE FRENCH  
ATTACK, 12 July, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 14-15.
- POINTE ST. CHARLES,  
five Frenchmen of Montreal kill twenty-five  
Iroquois at, in 1651 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 44.
- POITOU,  
a few men for Montreal from, in 1653 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 57.
- POMMEREAU, CAPITAINE-EN-SECOND,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 293.
- POMONE,  
Vauquelin's French frigate, destroyed, after  
very gallant resistance, by H.M. SS. *Lowestoff*  
and *Diana* above Quebec . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 44.
- POMONE, LA  
French man-of-war at Quebec in 1760 . . . . . D. 1. 181-5.
- PONTBRIAND, BISHOP,  
death and sketch of, in 1760 . . . . . D. 1. 194.

PONTLEROY, .....	D. 1.
1758, at Ticonderoga (Carillon) .....	108.
Takes milch cow when campaigning .....	117.
POPULATION OF QUEBEC IN 1641 ONLY	
100 SOULS .....	D. 6. 1st. 18.
PORCUPINE, H.M.S.,	
left at Quebec for winter of 1759-60 .....	D. 6. 5th. 6.
PORCUPINE, H.M.S.,	
hove off, repaired, and gunned, Quebec, May,	
1760 .....	D. 6. 5th. 39.
PORT OF QUEBEC, 1793, ARRIVALS FROM	
SEA AT .....	D. 9.
PORTAGE, ISLE DU, 1759 .....	D. 1. 129.
PORTAGES ALONG MISSISSIPPI	
BAYOUX, 1699 .....	D. 6. 4th. 44.
PORTNEUF, ABBÉ DE,	
killed at St. Joachim in 1759 .....	D. 1. 157.
POST-CONQUEST REVIEW OF CANADIAN	
BUSINESS .....	D. 2. 7th.
POTTAWATOMI	
girls, two, educated at the Congregation in	
Montreal, 1670-71 .....	D. 6. 1st. 113.
POUCHOT,	
French Officer, excellent .....	D. 1.
1757, Fortifies Niagara .....	93.
1758, at Ticonderoga (Carillon) .....	125.
1759, Surrenders at Niagara .....	148-152.
POULARIÈS,	
rescues Chevalier Johnstone during retreat	
from Isle-aux-Noix in 1760 .....	D. 12. 174.
POULARIÈS,	
takes British in flank at the Battle of Ste. Foy,	
28 April, 1760 .....	D. 12. 165.

- P. Q. LEGISLATURE'S GRANT FOR  
ARCHIVES PUBLICATION IN 1832 . . . . . D. 1, p. 1.
- PRÆCES ILINICÆ:  
Facsimile of Marquette's Illinois Prayer Book,  
1908 . . . . .
- PRAYER FOR LOYALIST SUCCESS, 1776.  
(BADEAUX) . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 28.
- PREPARATIONS FOR WAR  
(1812, Montreal, 20 June) . . . . . D. 8. 140-142.
- PRES-DE-VILLE BARRICADE,  
1775, QUEBEC. Commemorative Tablet . . . . D. 10. 9.
- PRES-DE-VILLE FIGHT, QUEBEC,  
31 DECEMBER, 1775. Described by Colonel  
Caldwell . . . . . D. 5. 6th. 13.
- PRES-DE-VILLE CLIFF,  
not to be climbed at Quebec, in 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 257.
- PRES-DE-VILLE TABLET,  
Commemorating Montgomery's defeat, 31  
December, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 9.
- PRESBYTERIANISM, EARLY, IN P.Q.  
Wylie Clark (1908) . . . . . T. 27.
- PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN QUEBEC:  
Petition to George III in 1802 . . . . . T. 15.
- PRESCOTT,  
taken prisoner by Americans in 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 16.
- PRESCOTT, GENERAL,  
Rigorously treated by Americans, 1775-6 . . . . D. 11. 96-97.
- PRESENTATION, LA,  
(Ogdensburg) . . . . . D. 1.  
Abbé Piquet's mission to Iroquois . . . . . 18.  
Troubles at Pointe-au-Baril in 1758 . . . . . 121.  
Evacuation in 1759 . . . . . 135.

- PRESTON, MAJOR,  
AT ST. JOHN'S, P.Q., ORDERS INDIANS  
ATTACK AMERICANS, 1775..... D. 11. 108.
- PREVOST:  
Proclamations *re* War of 1812 at Quebec..... D. 8. 148-152.
- PREVOST, SIR GEORGE,  
Speech from the Throne, 21 February, 1812,  
on opening Parliament of Lower Canada, and  
replies of both Houses..... D. 8. 110-115.
- PREVOST, SIR GEORGE,  
arrival of, at Halifax, 1808, as Governor..... D. 8. 38-39.
- PREVOST, LE SIEUR JACQUES,  
arch-thief at Louisbourg in 1752, as described  
by Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 94  
footnote.
- PRICE,  
Montreal disloyal merchant, 1775, reported  
Member of American Congress..... D. 6. 2nd. 13.
- PRICE AND WALKER  
giving evidence against General Prescott before  
American Congress at Philadelphia, 1776..... D. 11. 96-97.
- PRICES  
during last decade of New France..... D. 2. 7th. 5-6.
- PRIDEAUX,  
British Commander killed at Niagara in 1759. D. 1. 152.
- PRIEST  
who was Chaplain in the Iroquois Expedition  
of 1666 volunteers to go to Fort Ste. Anne in  
1667, though suffering from swollen knee..... D. 6. 1st. 104-105
- PRIESTS  
delighted at Relief of Quebec in 1776..... D. 10. 84.
- PRIESTS,  
Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 3.
- PRIESTS, FRENCH-CANADIAN,  
refusing to confess people who joined American  
invaders of 1775-76..... D. 5. 6th. 20.

- PRIMONT, ENSEIGNE AMANT,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.
- PRIMOT, LA BONNE FEMME,  
fights off a scalping Iroquois single-handed and  
unarmed, 1652 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 46-47.
- PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND  
(ISLE-SAINT-JEAN) Acadians at, in 1759 . . . D. 1. 128-129.
- PRISONERS, THREE YOUNG BRITISH  
NAVAL OFFICERS, taken at Isle-aux-Cou-  
dres, June, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 6.
- PRISONERS, BRITISH, IN QUEBEC, 1759,  
Removed to Three Rivers and Montreal. News  
of Wolfe's victory kept from them . . . . . D. 5. 7th. 17.
- PRISONERS, AMERICAN, PLAN ESCAPE  
FROM QUEBEC, in 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 62-3.
- "PRISONERS, TO MAKE WAY FOR MORE",  
ANSWER OF SEAMAN TO AMERICANS  
WHO ASKED WHY THEY WERE BEING  
MOVED, QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 32.
- PRO-AMERICAN CANADIANS IN 1775-76.  
Badeaux's Journal . . . . . D. 6. 2nd.  
*passim.*
- PROCLAMATION OF WAR OF 1812  
in Sir George Prevost's Proclamations as Gov-  
ernor-General at Quebec . . . . . D. 8. 148-152.
- PROCLAMATION, WOLFE'S,  
at Quebec in 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 7.
- PROFITEERS,  
last decade of New France . . . . . D. 2. 7th. 5-6.
- PROPERTY, CHURCH,  
Talon's Report, 1667 . . . . . D. 2. 4.
- PROVIDENCE, ARMED VESSEL, QUEBEC,  
1776 . . . . . D. 11. 45.

- PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT OF LOWER CANADA (1808). Extract from Sir James Craig's (Governor-in-Chief) Speech from the Throne *re* U.S. hostility . . . . . D. 8. 30.
- PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT OF LOWER CANADA, 1808. Reply of the Legislature to the Speech from the Throne of Sir James Craig (Governor-in-chief) *re* U.S. hostility . . . . . D. 8. 31-33.
- PRUD'HOMME  
distinguished in fight with Iroquois near Montreal, 14 October, 1652 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 48.
- PRYCE, DAVID, LIEUTENANT,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 267.
- QUEBEC, AMERICAN ATTACK ON,  
31 DECEMBER, 1775. Described by Colonel Caldwell, O.C., British Militia . . . . . D. 5. 6th. 9-15.
- QUEBEC: ARTICLES OF CAPITULATION,  
18 SEPTEMBER, 1759 . . . . . D. 4. 22-25.
- QUEBEC: ARTICLES OF CAPITULATION,  
1759, as submitted by Ramezay, 17 September . D. 4. 2nd. 32-34
- QUEBEC ATTACKED BY MONTGOMERY  
AND ARNOLD, 1775. Finlay's Diary . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 8-11.
- QUEBEC, BISHOP (PONTBRIAND) OF . . . . . D. 1.  
Reproves Abbé LaLoutre . . . . . 59-60.  
Death and character of . . . . . 194.
- QUEBEC BLACK HOLE, 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 212.
- QUEBEC,  
British victory at, 31 December, 1775. News of, at Three Rivers . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 15.
- QUEBEC CAMPAIGN OF 1759,  
Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts* . . . . . D. 12. 105.
- QUEBEC CAMPAIGN OF 1759,  
Severe criticism of his own side, and all the leaders on it, by Anonymous writer of *Journal tenu à l'armée que commandait feu M. le Marquis de Montcalm*, 13 Octobre, 1795 . . . . . D. 4. 29-78.

## QUEBEC CITIZENS

urge Ramezay to surrender, 17 September,  
1759..... D. 4. 2nd. 25-27

## QUEBEC DEFENCES, 1775,

described by Colonel Caldwell..... D. 5. 6th. 8-9.

## QUEBEC EMERGENCY FORTIFICATIONS,

1759..... D. 4. 2-3.

## QUEBEC EN 1608..... D. 3.

## QUEBEC FORTIFICATIONS, 1759,

Ramezay on..... D. 4. 2nd. 5, 11.

## QUEBEC, FRENCH PLANS TO RETAKE,

1760..... D. 12. 158-160.

## QUEBEC GARRISON IN 1775..... D. 10. 18.

## QUEBEC GARRISON, 1775,

in Finlay's Diary..... D. 7. 4th. 3-4.

## QUEBEC GARRISON

as described by Colonel Henry Caldwell in  
1775 on approach of Montgomery and Arnold. D. 5. 6th. 4-6.

## QUEBEC GARRISON, 1775..... D. 10. 94.

## QUEBEC GARRISON FINES, 1776..... D. 10. 213.

## QUEBEC GARRISON ORDERS ABOUT

ROUNDS AND PATROLS, IN 1775..... D. 10. 171.

## QUEBEC GAZETTE: 1775-76..... D. 11. 131.

## QUEBEC GENERAL ALARM SIGNALS,

1775..... D. 10. 174.

## QUEBEC, GUARDS AT,

17 September, 1775..... D. 10. 157.

## QUEBEC, HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY,

fitted up for Lord Durham's Quarters, 1838.... D. 12. 14.



QUEBEC, MISERY OF,.....	D. 1.
La Friponne.....	65-66.
Misery of Acadians at.....	69.
Food shortage at.....	73.
In 1759.....	130-3.
Neglected fortifications.....	130-3, 137-8.
After Battle of the Plains.....	169-171.
QUEBEC OBSERVATION POST, 1776.....	D. 11. 29-30.
QUEBEC PICQUET DETAIL, 4 December, 1775.....	D. 10. 189.
QUEBEC, PORT OF, 1793, ARRIVALS FROM SEA AT,.....	D. 9.
Tabular statement of arrivals from sea at Quebec, during the navigation season of 1793, showing dates of sailing and arrival, nature of cargo, names of ships, masters, owners, &c., extracted from the Registers of the Quebec Exchange and contributed for publication in the archives of the Literary and Historical Society by MacPherson LeMoyne, Seigneur of Crane Island, Montmagny, Province of Quebec.....	
QUEBEC, R.C. FRENCH-CANADIAN BISHOP OF (PLESSIS) 1810. Sermon on Loyalty <i>re</i> Governor-General's Proclamation <i>re</i> U.S. hostility.....	D. 8. 59-60.
QUÉBEC, REDDITION DE, 18 SEPTEMBRE, 1759, MÉMOIRE DU SIEUR DE RAMSAY.	D. 4.
QUEBEC REINFORCED GUARDS, 14 NOVEMBER, 1775.....	D. 10. 178.
QUEBEC RELIEVED BY BRITISH FLEET, MAY, 1760. Described by Lieutenant Mal- colm Fraser.....	D. 5. 1st. 35-37.
QUEBEC RELIEVED, 1776.....	D. 11. 51.
QUEBEC RELIEVED, 1776.....	D. 11. 98-101.
QUEBEC RELIEVED, 1776.....	D. 10. 82-3.

- QUEBEC RELIEVED, 6 MAY, 1776,  
from American besiegers . . . . . D. 5. 6th. 18.
- QUEBEC, ROUNDS AT, in 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 159.
- QUEBEC, 1759,  
Colonel Malcolm Fraser's Diary . . . . . D. 5.
- QUEBEC, 1759,  
General Orders in Wolfe's Army . . . . . D. 7.
- QUÉBEC, 1759, SIÈGE DE,  
*Journal de Jean Claude Panet* . . . . . D. 7.
- QUEBEC, 1759,  
Journal of the Expedition up the St. Lawrence,  
from Perth Amboy, 8 May, to Québec, 14  
September . . . . . D. 7.
- QUEBEC, 1775.  
Commemorative Tablet for the Près-de-Ville  
and Sault-au-Matelot Barricades . . . . . D. 10.
- QUEBEC, 1775-76, BIBLIOGRAPHY . . . . . D. 11.
- QUÉBEC, SIÈGE DE, EN 1759, PAR UNE  
RELIGIEUSE DE L'HOPITAL GÉNÉRAL  
DE QUÉBEC . . . . . D. 2.
- QUÉBEC, SIÈGE DE, 1759,  
Diary of Jean Claude Panet, N.P., 10 May—  
8 September . . . . . D. 7. 3rd.
- QUEBEC, SIEGE OF, 1775-76,  
BY THE AMERICAN REBELS, Journal of  
(?) Hugh Finlay . . . . . D. 7.
- QUEBEC SURRENDER, 18 September, 1759.  
Daine's letter to the Minister . . . . . D. 4. 27.
- QUEBEC SURRENDER, 18 September, 1759.  
Montreuil's Letter to the Minister . . . . . D. 4. 25.
- QUEBEC, SURRENDER OF,  
18 SEPTEMBER, 1759. TERMS . . . . . D. 12. 195-199.

- QUEBEC SURRENDER, 1759,  
Ramezay's defence of it..... D. 4. 2nd.
- QUEBEC SURRENDER, 1759,  
Bigot's letter to the Minister..... D. 4. 78-84.
- QUEBEC SURRENDER, 1759,  
Council of War to decide, 17 September..... D. 4. 2nd. 27-31
- QUEBEC SURRENDERED, 18 September,  
1759. Letter from Bernier to Duc de Belle  
Isle, 19 September, 1759..... D. 4. 19.
- QUEBEC, TARGET PRACTICE AT, IN 1775. D. 10. 200.
- QUEBEC THEATRE,  
enthusiastic reception of Lord Durham at a,  
after Disallowance of his Ordinance, 1838.... D. 12. 44.
- QUEBEC, 31 DECEMBER, 1775,  
Montgomery's Attack..... D. 10. 28-32.
- QUEEN OF FRANCE  
wishes to see Jeanne Mance concerning pro-  
posed foundation of Montreal, 1640..... D. 6. 1st. 12.
- QUEEN'S BIRTHDAY  
celebrated at Quebec during Montgomery's  
Siege, 1776..... D. 11. 21.
- QUELUS, (L'ABBÉ DE) (more corectly  
QUEYLUS) arrives as Vicar-General, 1657... D. 6. 1st. 67.
- QUELUS, ABBÉ,  
for Montreal in 1657..... D. 6. 1st. 66.
- QUELUS, ABBÉ,  
comes to Montreal again, 1658..... D. 6. 1st. 69.
- QUELUS, ABBÉ,  
comes out from France in 1667..... D. 6. 1st. 110.
- QUELUS, ABBÉ,  
supports Kenté Mission to Iroquois, 1668.... D. 6. 1st. 119.

QUELUS, ABBÉ,

leaves for France on private affairs in 1671 . . . D. 6. 1st. 116.

QUIBLIER,

"from Catholic College at Montreal", calls on  
Lord Durham after Disallowance, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 47.

RACEHORSE, H.M.S.,

left Quebec for winter of 1759-60 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 6.

RACEHORSE, H.M.S.,

Captain Miller and forty men of, blown up on  
board stranded French vessel above Quebec  
in November, 1759 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 11.

RACINE, MICHEL, MEUNIER, QUÉBEC,

1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 307.

RADICAL LEADERSHIP

practically offered to Durham on his return  
from Canada in 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 59.

RAINVILLE, JOSEPH,

MILICE CANADIENNE, BLESSÉ, 31 DÉ-  
CEMBRE, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 304.

RAISING AMERICAN SIEGE OF QUEBEC,

6 May, 1776 . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 24-25.

RAMESAY

refuses Montcalm 25 guns for the Battle of  
the Plains . . . . . D. 12. 142.

RAMESAY,

authorised by Vaudreuil to surrender Quebec  
after the Battle of the Plains . . . . . D. 12. 153.

RAMESAY

tells every messenger that it is too late to save  
Quebec . . . . . D. 12. 153-154.

RAMESAY,

Surrender of Quebec, 18 September, 1759.  
Terms . . . . . D. 12. 195-199.

## RAMEZAY'S

- account of Quebec in 1759 almost same as that  
of Vauquelin, except his own defence of his  
surrender. . . . . D. 4.  
For Ramezay see Vauquelin. . . . . D. 1.

## RAMEZAY'S

- defence of his Surrender of Quebec, 1759. . . . . D. 4. 2nd.

RAMSAY, MÉMOIRE DU SIEUR DE, (RED-  
DITION DE QUÉBEC, 18 SEPTEMBRE,  
1759). . . . .

D. 4.

## RAMSAY (-Z-). . . . .

D. 1.

Commandant of Upper Town, Quebec, in 1759. 138.

But Bernetz of Lower Town. . . . . 138.

Surrender of Quebec. . . . . 171.

## RANGERS, AMERICAN,

- criticised for barbarity by Lieutenant Malcolm  
Fraser, Quebec, 1759. . . . . D. 5. 1st. 6-7.

## RANGERS, DANKS'S,

- attacked and 20 killed or wounded, 9 July,  
1759, at Quebec. . . . . D. 7. 6-7.

## RAPIDS,

- defined by Chevalier Johnstone. . . . . D. 12. 169.

## RAPIN,

- Provincial of the Récollets, and Jeanne Mance,  
concerning proposed foundation of Montreal  
(in France, 1640). . . . . D. 6. 1st. 12-13.

## RAPIN,

- death of Father, friend of Montreal in France,  
1649. . . . . D. 6. 1st. 40.

## RATTÉ, LOUIS, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6.. D. 10. 307.

## R.C. BISHOP OF QUEBEC (PLESSIS) 1810

- Sermon on Loyalty *re* Governor-General's  
Proclamations *re* U.S. hostility. . . . . D. 8. 59-60.

## REAUME,

- French-Canadian Militia Captain, 1759. . . . . D. 1. 157-8.

## REBEL CANADIANS IN 1775-76.

Badeaux's Journal. *Passim* . . . . . D. 6. 2nd.

## RÉCENSEMENT

for Murray from Curés and Captains of Militia,  
1759 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 5.

## RECOLLET WALKS TO BEAUPORT OVER

THE ICE, QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 73.

RECOLLETS, 1760 . . . . . D. 1. 195.

## RECOLLETS,

British shells set fire to buildings in Garden  
Street, opposite, 16 August, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3td. 25.

## RECOLLETS, BUILDINGS OF THE,

rallying point for Quebec garrison in 1775-6 . . . D. 11. 16  
*et passim*.

## RECOLLETS

sent over to Point Lévy during Montgomery's  
Siege of Quebec, 1775 . . . . . D. 11. 20.

## RECUEIL

de ce qui est passé en Canada au sujet de la  
guerre, tant des anglais que des Iroquois,  
depuis l'année 1682 . . . . . D. 6.

## RED FLAG COMMEMORATES "BOSTON

MASSACRE" AT AMERICAN H.Q., QUE-  
BEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 29.

## RED FLAG AT LYND'S FARM COMMEM-

ORATES "BOSTON MASSACRE", QUE-  
BEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 83.

## REFLEXIONS SOMMAIRES SUR LE COM-

MERCE QUI S'EST FAIT EN CANADA . . . D. 2.

## REFUSAL OF DUTY PUNISHED BY BLACK

HOLE AT QUEBEC IN 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 212.

## REINFORCEMENTS FOR 1758,

Montcalm asks for, . . . . . D. 1. 97-98.

- REINFORCEMENTS FOR 1759,  
Bougainville arrives with..... D. 1. 126-7.
- RELATION DU SIÈGE DE QUÉBEC EN 1759  
PAR UNE RELIGIEUSE DE L'HOPITAL  
GÉNÉRAL DE QUÉBEC..... D. 2.
- RELIEF OF QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 98-101.
- RELIEF OF QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 51.
- RELIEF OF QUEBEC, 6 MAY, 1776,  
from American besiegers..... D. 5. 6th. 18.
- RELIGIEUSE DE L'HOPITAL GÉNÉRAL  
DE QUÉBEC, RELATION DU SIÈGE DE  
QUÉBEC EN 1759 PAR UNE,..... D. 2.
- RELIGIEUSES,  
misunderstandings and rectifications concern-  
ing the Montreal, in 1658-59..... D. 6. 1st. 70-73.
- RELIGION  
among French-Canadians. Hocquart's Report,  
1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 1.
- RENAUD'S SERVANT, WOUNDED,  
QUEBEC, 31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 68.
- REPENTIGNY—NOBLESSE..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- RESCHE, CURÉ DE QUÉBEC, 1760..... D. 1. 195.
- REVOLUTIONARY GOOD NEWS REACHES  
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 43.
- RICHÉ, MADAME,  
STOPPED BY AMERICANS, QUEBEC,  
1776..... D. 11. 73.
- RIEDESEL,  
Memoirs of Madame, Translated W. L. Stone,  
(re Quebec, 1775-6)..... D. 11. 135.
- RIFF-RAFF AMERICAN REINFORCE-  
MENTS, 1776, "Nègres, sauvages, panis, mu-  
lâtres". (J.-B. Badeaux, of Three-Rivers)..... D. 6. 2nd. 35.

- RIGAUD DE VAUDREUIL..... D. 1.  
 Raid on Fort George (William Henry) in  
 1759..... 90 *et seq.*  
 Sketch of..... 91.  
 Mission to Iroquois in 1758..... 111.  
 Orders *re* harvest from Montreal in August,  
 1759..... 158.
- RITZEMA, COLONEL RUDOLPHUS,  
 1st. N. Y. Regt., *Journal*. Quebec, 1775-6.... D. 11. 135.
- RIVIERE-DU-LOUP-EN-HAUT  
 furnishes a few loyal Militia, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- ROBERTSON, CAPTAIN DANIEL,  
 Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- ROBERVAL..... D. 3.
- ROCHEBEAUCOURT  
 commands French mounted troops at Quebec  
 in 1759..... D. 1. 139.
- ROCQUETAILLADÉ  
 repulses Washington in 1756 at Astigué..... D. 1. 80  
 (footnote)
- RODERIQUE:  
 scoundrel sending rotten *Ipbigénie* to sea with  
 Chevalier Johnstone on board..... D. 12. 74.
- ROLE GÉNÉRAL DE LA MILICE CANA-  
 DIENNE DE QUÉBEC. *Passée en revue* 11  
 Septembre, 1775..... D. 10.
- RONDE, DENYS DE LA —NOBLESSE  
 Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- RONDE, CAPITAINE DE LA,  
 in 1760..... D. 1. 181.
- ROSIERS, CAP,  
 Signal Officer announces arrival of British Fleet  
 off, 1759..... D. 1. 129.
- ROSS, WILLIAM,  
 Loyalist, tries to reach Quebec, 1776..... D. 7. 4th. 19.



- ROUILLARD,  
Disloyalist of Nicolet, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 8.
- ROUILLE, FORT (TORONTO)..... D. 1. 13.
- ROUS, CAPTAIN, R.N.,  
(misspelt RONS) passes up above Quebec, 18  
July, 1759..... D. 7. 8.
- ROUSSEAU,  
arrives Quebec from Montreal, 1776..... D. 10. 76.
- ROXALLE,  
Master of the *Sultane*, transport for Louisbourg  
in 1752. Chevalier Johnstone on board.  
Roxalle's description of great storm..... D. 12. 89-90.
- ROYAL EMIGRANT KILLED IN QUARREL  
BY BRITISH MILITIAMEN, QUEBEC,  
1775..... D. 11. 65.
- ROYAL HIGHLAND EMIGRANT REGI-  
MENT AT QUEBEC IN 1775..... D. 10. 7, 267.
- ROYAL HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS,  
List of Officers of, Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 10. 267.
- ROYAL HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS,  
(H.M. 84th REGT) OFFICERS, 1775-78.... D. 10. 267.
- ROYAL HIGHLAND EMIGRANTS  
(84th FOOT) 1775-78, OFFICERS..... D. 10.
- "ROYAL SYNTAX", 1759..... D. 1. 152.
- ROYAL WILLIAM,  
Captain McDougall's letter *re*,..... T. 13.
- ROYAL WILLIAM,  
pioneer of Ocean Steam Navigation (1833).... T. 20.
- RUMSEY,  
"Commissary of Artillery" at Quebec, in 1776.. D. 10. 264.

- RUSE DE GUERRE  
practised by Murray at Quebec, 3 April, 1760,  
to make French think him in touch with  
Amherst. . . . . D. 6. 5th. 27.
- RUSE DE GUERRE  
by which two Loyalists, disguised as beggars,  
get through Americans round Quebec, 1776. . . D. 6. 2nd. 32.
- RUSSELL, LORD JOHN,  
only member of Imperial Government to write  
to Durham personally about Disallowance of  
his Ordinance, 1838. . . . . D. 12. 45.
- RYLAND, HERMANN WITSIUS,  
TO HALSTED *re* claims against Canadian  
Government, 1797. . . . . D. 11. 114.
- S—DE C—, MÉMOIRES DU,  
(? VAUQUELIN). . . . . D. 1. pp. IV-VI.
- SAGUENAY COUNTRY (1869)  
Journey through. E. T. Fletcher. . . . . T. 6.
- SAGUENAY COUNTRY, 1829,  
Geognosy of, Captain Baddeley, R. E. . . . . T. 1.
- SAGUENAY, COUNTRY BETWEEN THE  
ST. MAURICE AND THE, (1831). . . . . T. II.
- SAMOS BATTERY  
fire draws Montcalm's attention, 6 A.M. 13  
September, 1759. . . . . D. 12. 139.
- SANDY HOOK,  
8 May, 1759, Fraser's Highlanders (78th Foot)  
sail from, for Quebec. . . . . D. 5. 1st. 1.
- SANGUINET,  
*Témoïn Oculaire de l'Invasion du Canada par  
les Bastonnais*. . . . . D. 11. 130.
- SANS BRUIT,  
Colonel Henry Caldwell's house near Quebec,  
1775. . . . . D. 5. 6th. 7.

- p>SARTIGAN,
- 
- Cramahé sends outpost to, 50 miles S. of
- 
- Quebec, 1775..... D. 10. 13.
p>SAULT-AU-MATELOT BARRICADE, 1775,
- 
- Commemorative Tablet..... D. 10.
p>SAULT-AU-MATELOT CLIFF,
- 
- not to be climbed at Quebec, in 1776..... D. 10. 257.
p>SAULT-AU-MATELOT FIGHT, QUEBEC,
- 
- 31 DECEMBER, 1775. Described by Colonel
- 
- Caldwell..... D. 5. 6th. 10-12.
p>SAULT-AU-MATELOT TABLET,
- 
- commemorating Arnold's defeat, 31 December,
- 
- 1775..... D. 10. X.
p>SAUNDERS, ADMIRAL,
- 
- Commander-in-Chief, sails from Quebec with
- 
- Fleet, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 6.
p>SAUNDERS, ADMIRAL,
- 
- British Naval Commander-in-chief, 1759..... D. 1.
- 
- Exchange of Prisoners..... 147.
- 
- Protest against Indian cruelty..... 147.
- 
- Sends Holmes above Quebec..... 153.
- 
- Final moves..... 134, 163-167.
p>SAUNDERS SIGNS AT SURRENDER OF
- 
- QUEBEC, 18 SEPTEMBER, 1759..... D. 12. 195-199.
p>SAUVAGE,
- 
- French Naval Officer commanding
- Pomone*
- ,
- 
- prepares for 1760 at Quebec..... D. 1. 181, 185.
p>SAUVAL
- 
- chosen for Mississippi Fort, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 46.
p>SCALING LADDERS, AMERICAN,
- 
- AGAINST QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 15
- 
- et passim.
p>SCALPING
- 
- by orders of Captain Montgomery (brother to
- 
- the American General who attacked Quebec in
- 
- 1775). Described by an eye-witness, Lieute-
- 
- nant Malcolm Fraser, Quebec, 1759..... D. 5. 1st. 13-14.

**SCALPING**

described by Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser (78th

Foot—Fraser's Highlanders) at Quebec, 1759.

With footnote references to other instances . . . D. 5. 1st. 4-5.

**SCALPING,**

Indians scalped two of Whitmore's Grenadiers,

1 July, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 5.

**SCALPING,**

Montgomery (brother of the American General

who besieged Quebec in 1775) kills and scalps

20 French at St. Joachim, near Quebec, 24th

August, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 14.

**SCALPING,**

One Ranger scalped at Quebec, 27 June, 1759 . . D. 7. 4.

**SCALPING,**

Rangers scalped three men on French side, 30

June, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 5.

**SCALPING,**

Three Indian scalps taken, 9 July, 1759, at

Quebec . . . . . D. 7. 7.

**SCALPING,**

Two seamen scalped on South Shore, near

Quebec, 24 August, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 14.

**SCHOONER**

outfitting, 6 April, 1760, to get Murray at

Quebec in touch with Lord Colville's fleet

from Louisbourg . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 27.

**SCHUYLER**

as Senior British Officer at Oswego in 1756 . . . D. 1. 78.

**SCHUYLER, GENERAL,**

repulsed by Indians near St. John's P.Q., 1775.. D. 11. 109.

**SCOT, THE, IN NEW FRANCE,**

J. M. Le Moine (1881) . . . . . T. 15.

## SCURVY

at Fort Ste. Anne on Lake Champlain in sickly  
winter of 1666-67..... D.6.1st. 106-107

## SCURVY, SPRUCE BEER FOR,

at Quebec in 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 27.

## SCURVY IN QUEBEC, 1760.

Orders *re* boiling salt pork..... D. 6. 5th. 24.

## SEA, ARRIVALS FROM, AT QUEBEC IN

1793..... D. 9.

## SEA-POWER

determines fate of Quebec in 1760..... D. 12. 167.

## SEA-POWER,

influence of, on Battle of the Plains, not quite  
understood by Chevalier Johnstone..... D.12. 130-132-  
145.

## SÉMINAIRE. MONTRÉAL,

Lord Durham distributes prizes, 1838..... D. 12. 34.

## SEMINAIRE'S HOUSE AT BEAUPORT

BURNT BY AMERICANS, 1776..... D. 11. 35.

## SENDER, JOURNAL OF ISAAC,

(Quebec, 1775-6)..... D. 11. 133.

## SENTRY WENT SICK FROM BEAT

WITHOUT REPORTING, QUEBEC, 1775.. D. 11. 64.

## SENTRIES REFUSE DUTY AT QUEBEC

IN 1776..... D. 10. 58.

## SENTRY'S EYELIDS FROZEN TOGETHER,

QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 22.

## SERINDAC, LIEUTENANT ANTOINE,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.

## SEROT, ALEXANDRE,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6. Canonier,  
Près-de-Ville..... D. 10. 301.

- 1736,  
Mémoires sur le Canada (?) Hocquart . . . . . D. 2.
- 1736,  
Hocquart's Report . . . . . D. 2.
- 1750-60  
Mémoires du Chevalier Johnstone. *Verbatim*  
reprint of original, per copy in Paris . . . . . D. 12.
- 1758 REPORT ON STATE OF NEW FRANCE:  
TREMAIS, AND TABLE OF CONTENTS  
TO SAME.  
Report:— . . . . . D. 2. 3rd.  
Contents:— . . . . . D. 2. 3rd. 31-32
- 1758,  
Considérations sur l'état présent du Canada . . D. 2.
- 1758—LOUISBOURG  
(?) Chevalier Johnstone . . . . . D. 5.
- 1759,  
Relation du Siège de Québec en, par une reli-  
gieuse de l'Hôpital-Général de Québec . . . . . D. 2.
- 1759,  
Jugement impartial sur les opérations militaires  
de la campagne en Canada en, . . . . . D. 2.
- 1759,  
Reddition de Québec, 18 septembre, Mémoire  
du Sieur de Ramsay . . . . . D. 4.
- 1759,  
Journal of the Expedition up the St. Lawrence. D. 7.
- 1759,  
Journal of expedition up the St. Lawrence  
published in *New York Mercury* of 31 December,  
1759 . . . . . D. 5.
- 1759—DIALOGUE IN HADES.  
Chevalier Johnstone . . . . . D. 5.
- 1759, GENERAL ORDERS IN WOLFE'S  
ARMY during Expedition up the St. Law-  
rence . . . . . D. 7.

- 
- 1759,  
General Orders in Wolfe's Army during the  
Quebec Campaign of,..... D. 7.
- 1759,  
French orders for Campaign..... D. 1. 125.
- 1759,  
Combined British attack..... D. 1. 134.
- 1759,  
Journal of the Expedition up the River St.  
Lawrence, from Perth Amboy, 8 May, to  
Quebec, 14 September..... D. 7.
- 1759, QUEBEC,  
JOURNAL DE JEAN CLAUDE PANET... D. 7.
- 1758,  
Extract from Colonel Malcolm Fraser's  
manuscript Journal of Siege of Quebec.... D. 5
- 1759-60,  
British garrison of Quebec under Murray..... D. 6. 5th.
- 1759-60,  
FAMINE PRICES AT MONTREAL IN,... D. 12. 155.
- 1759-60,  
MURRAY'S QUEBEC JOURNAL..... D. 6.
- 1760, CAMPAIGN OF,  
Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 5.
1775. AINSLIE'S JOURNAL OF SIEGE OF  
QUEBEC..... D. 10. 3.
1775. ANONYMOUS JOURNAL OF SIEGE  
OF QUEBEC..... D. 10. 4.
- 1775, Bibliography of works not published by  
the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.. D. 11. 130.
- 1775,  
(?) Major Henry Caldwell..... D. 5.

## 1775, QUEBEC

Commemorative Tablets for Près-de-Ville and  
Sault-au-Matelot Barricades..... D. 10.

## 1775, QUEBEC GARRISON

in Finlay's Diary..... D. 7. 4th. 3-4.

## 1775, Invasion of,

Rôle Général de la Milice Canadienne, 11  
Septembre, 1775, Québec..... D. 10.

## 1775-76,

Badeaux—Journal des opérations de l'Armée  
Américaine, lors de l'Invasion de..... D. 6.

## 1775-76: BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SIEGE OF

QUEBEC..... D. 11. 8, 127.

## 1775-76,

Hugh Finlay's (?) Journal of the Siege of  
Quebec by the American Rebels..... D. 7.

## 1775-76,

SIEGE OF QUEBEC, BIBLIOGRAPHY OF. D. 11.

## 1775-76, QUEBEC

Siege Documents..... D. 10. 11.

## 1793,

Arrivals from sea at Port of Quebec in,..... D. 9.

## 78th FOOT,

(Fraser's Highlanders) in Malcolm Fraser's  
Diary of Quebec Campaign of 1759..... D. 5. 1st.

## SHIPBUILDING,

Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 8.

## SHIPBUILDING IN QUEBEC UNDER

FRENCH REGIME..... T. 14.

## SHIPPING ARRIVALS

IN PORT OF QUEBEC IN 1793..... D. 9.

## SHIPPING AT MONTREAL, 1760.

British man-of-war of 50 guns astounds Mont-  
realers, who never thought vessel of that size  
could come up..... D. 12. 175.



## SHIPPING AT QUEBEC

attacked and threatened by Americans,  
1775-6..... D. 11. 22  
*et passim.*

## SHIPPING IN ANSE DES MERES BURNT

BY AMERICANS, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 40.

## SHIPPING IN CUL-DE-SAC, AMERICAN

PLAN TO BURN, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 40.

## SHIPS ARRIVING FROM SEA AT QUEBEC

IN 1793..... D. 9.

## SHIPS' CARPENTERS,

invaluable, lost by blowing up French vessel  
above Quebec (November, 1759) which Captain  
Miller had foolishly boarded..... D. 6. 5th. 11.

## SHIPS, FRENCH ARMED, SIX,

reported above Quebec in April, 1760..... D. 6. 5th. 28.

## SHIPS,

sailing of the last for France, each year, marks  
end of the seasonal year in New France.  
Dollier de Casson's *Montréal*..... D. 6. 1st. 3.

## SHORT, W. T.,

Edited Diary (anonymous) of Siege of Quebec  
in 1775-76, which diary was reprinted by the  
Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.... D. 11.

## SHORT'S EDITION OF ANONYMOUS

JOURNAL OF SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN  
1775-6. Lent by Dominion Archives..... D. 11. 4.

## SIÈGE DE QUÉBEC, 1759,

*Journal de Jean Claude Panet*..... D. 7.

## SIÈGE DE QUÉBEC EN 1759 PAR UNE

RELIGIEUSE DE L'HOPITAL-GÉNÉRAL  
DE QUÉBEC..... D. 2.

## SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1759-60,

JOURNAL OF MURRAY..... D. 6.

## SIEGE OF QUEBEC IN 1759,

Diary of Colonel Malcolm Fraser..... D. 5.

- SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1775-76,  
BY THE AMERICAN REBELS, Journal by  
(?) Hugh Finlay . . . . . D. 7.
- SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1775-76,  
CENTENARY OF, . . . . . T. 12.
- SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1775-76,  
WEATHER DIARY . . . . . T. 22.
- SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1775-76,  
Additional Notes, Lt. Col. W. F. Coffin . . . . . T. 10.
- SIEGE OF QUEBEC, 1775-76,  
MEIGS' JOURNAL OF, . . . . . T. 12.
- SILLERY TO CAP ROUGE,  
British men-of-war from, 3 September, 1759 . . . D. 7. 3rd. 30.
- SIMON, FRANCOIS,  
BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 307.
- SINNONTOUANS,  
Indians with whom Father d'Urfé, of the  
Kenté Mission, wintered, 1669-70 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 123.
- SIR ROBERT PEEL  
Steamer destroyed by American "pirates"  
among the 1000 Islands, 1838 . . . . . D. 12. 32.
- 1608,  
Québec en, . . . . . D. 3.
- 1660: THE RED YEAR FOR MONTREAL.. D. 6. 1st. 80.
- 1667,  
TALON'S REPORT . . . . . D. 2.
- 1672,  
Dollier de Casson writing his preface to his  
*Histoire du Montréal* in . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 2.
- 1682,  
Recueil de ce qui est passé en Canada au sujet  
de la guerre, tant des anglais que des iroquois,  
depuis l'année 1682. . . . . D. 6.

- SKEY,  
Dr. James L., Dep.-Inspector of Hospitals.  
Letter (1831)..... T. II.
- SLAVE, INDIAN,  
weeps on leaving kind Indian master, Missis-  
sippi, 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 39.
- SLAVERY IN CANADA:  
Colonel Neilson..... T. 26.
- SLAVES,  
two Indian squaw, saved by French Mission-  
aries at Kenté, 1668..... D.6.1st. 120-121
- SLEIGHS  
for British in Quebec, 1759-60..... D. 6. 5th. 5.
- SMALL-POX AMONG AMERICANS,  
QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 39  
*et passim.*
- SMITH, ENSIGN JOHN,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- SMITH, LIEUTENANT DAVID,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- SNOWSHOE PARADE, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 10. 219.
- SNOWSHOES,  
Murray procures, at Quebec, 1759-60..... D. 6. 5th. 15  
*et passim.*
- SNOWSHOES  
requisitioned by Murray in February, 1760,  
round Quebec..... D. 6. 5th. 20.
- SOUART, PERE,  
for Montreal in 1657..... D. 6. 1st. 66.
- SOUART,  
Montreal priest, sends Chaplain to Fort Ste.  
Anne on Lake Champlain and later goes to  
France for *donnés* and supplies, 1666-67..... D.6.1st. 104, 109.
- SOUPIRAN, CHIRURGIEN,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 297.

- 
- SOUTH-EASTERN LOWER CANADA,  
GEOLOGY OF, 1835. Captain Baddeley, R.É. T. III.
- SOUTH SHORE BELOW QUEBEC, 1759,  
Captain Leslie and 200 disarm inhabitants by  
Murray's orders..... D. 6. 5th. 12, 14
- SPANISH SHIP  
wrecked above Quebec, 1759..... D. 6. 5th. 7.
- SPRUCE BEER FOR SCURVY AT QUEBEC,  
1760..... D. 6. 5th. 27.
- SPY, AMERICAN, SUSPECTED,  
FORMERLY of 52nd FOOT, QUEBEC, 1775. D. 11. 64-65.
- SPY, AMERICAN, CHAUCER, FEIGNS  
DÉSERTING INTO QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 43-44.
- SQUAWS,  
two fugitive slave, saved by French Mission-  
aries to Iroquois at Kenté, 1668..... D. 6. 1st. 120-121
- SQUIER, EPHRAIM,  
*Diary*, Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 134.
- ST. ANDRÉ, M. DE,  
raises reinforcements in France for Montreal  
in 1653 from Anjou, Maine, Poitou, and Basse-  
Bretagne..... D. 6. 1st. 57.
- ST. ANDRÉ,  
Montréaliste in Iroquois Expedition of 1666.. D. 6. 1st. 102.
- STE. ANNE, FORT,  
on Lake Champlain, sending a priest to, in  
1666..... D. 6. 1st. 104-106
- STE. ANNE-DE-LA-POCATIÈRE,  
Gorham burns, 21 August, 1759..... D. 7. 14.
- ST. ANTOINE,  
1200 British at, near Quebec, 8 August, 1759.. D. 7. 3rd. 23.
- ST. CHARLES RIVER  
battery (American) Quebec, 1776..... D. 11. 97.

- ST. CHARLES RIVER FLATS CLEAR OF  
ICE, 26 APRIL, 1776..... D. 11. 46.
- STE. CROIX, PARISH OF,  
SEIZED BY MONTGOMERY, QUEBEC,  
1775..... D. 11. 57.
- STE. FOY BATTLE,  
28 April, 1760..... D. 12. 163-166.
- STE. FOY, BATTLE OF, 28 April, 1760.  
Described by Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser.... D. 5. 1st. 30-35.
- STE. FOY, BATTLE OF, 28 APRIL, 1760,  
MURRAY'S ACCOUNT OF..... D. 6. 5th. 30-33.
- STE. FOY CHURCH,  
advanced British post, 1759, Murray's..... D. 6. 5th. 8.
- STE. FOY,  
French victory, 28 April, 1760..... D. 1. 183.
- STE. FOY,  
furious fight between French Grenadiers and  
Murray's Highlanders, 28 April, 1760..... D. 12. 163.
- STE. FOY,  
occupied by French in April, 1760..... D. 12. 163.
- STE. FOY ROAD WINDMILL,  
AMERICANS AT, 1775..... D. 11. 12  
*et passim.*
- ST. FREDERIC, FORT  
(Crown Point)..... D. 1.  
Described..... 53.  
Amherst at, in 1759..... 148.  
Bourlamaque blows up..... 154.
- ST. GEORGES,  
Carleton's commission taken away from, at  
Montreal, in 1776..... D. 10. 55.
- ST-GERMAIN, ENSEIGNE CUREUX,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.
- ST. JEAN, FORT (ON RICHELIEU) in 1757. D. 1. 95.

- 
- ST. JEAN, FORT (ACADIA) . . . . . D. 1. 1.
- ST. JOACHIM,  
Abbé de Portneuf killed, 1759 . . . . . D. 1. 157.
- ST. JOACHIM,  
British party, with General, land at, 10 August,  
1759, (near Quebec) . . . . . D. 7. 12.
- ST. JOACHIM,  
British raid at, near Quebec, 27 July, 1759 . . . D. 7. 10.
- ST. JOACHIM,  
Barbarity of Captain Montgomery (brother to  
the American General who attacked Quebec  
in 1775). Described by an eye-witness, Lieu-  
tenant Malcolm Fraser, Quebec, 1759 . . . . . D. 5. 1st. 13-14.
- ST. JOHN'S P.Q., BURGOYNE AT, 1776 . . . . D. 11. 100.
- ST. JOHN'S AND ST. ROCH'S SUBURBS,  
QUEBEC, 1775, harbour Americans ; but  
Carleton won't have them burnt . . . . . D. 11. 59.
- ST. JURE, PÈRE,  
Recteur du Noviciat des Jésuites, and Jeanne  
Mance, 1640, at Lyons, concerning proposed  
foundation of Montreal . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 12.
- ST. LAURENT  
as parlementaire with British, *re* Ochterloney's  
death as prisoner in Quebec, 24 August, 1759 . . . D. 7. 3rd. 26.
- ST. LAWRENCE EXPEDITION, 1759,  
JOURNAL OF . . . . . D. 7.
- ST. LAWRENCE,  
advance up, of Army on way to Quebec, as  
described by Lieutenant Malcolm Fraser, of  
Fraser's Highlanders, June, 1759 . . . . . D. 5. 1st. 2-3.
- ST. LAWRENCE, 1759.  
"Durant tout l'hiver sécurité parfaite en Ca-  
nada pour Québec, sur les dangers du fleuve  
St. Laurent, malgré les avis de tous côtés."  
de Ramezay, O.C., Quebec . . . . . D. 4. 16.

- ST. LAWRENCE, 1759,  
Journal of Expedition up the, published in  
*New York Mercury*, 31 December, 1759. . . . . D. 5.
- ST. LEGER,  
Captain of Light Infantry, gallantry in skir-  
mish at Quebec, 2 July, 1759. . . . . D. 7. 5.
- STE-MARIE,  
Maison du Séminaire, at Montreal, in 1661,  
Iroquois repulsed. . . . . D.6. 1st. 95-96.
- ST. MARTIN,  
French Captain of Grenadiers, 1760. . . . . D. 1. 181.
- ST. MAURICE EXPEDITION OF 1827.  
Lieutenant H. M. Ingall. . . . . T. II.
- ST. MAURICE-AND-SAGUENAY COUNTRY  
(1831). . . . . T. II.
- ST. MAURICE, TETE-DE-BOULE INDIANS  
OF THE, J. Adams (1831). . . . . T. II.
- ST. NICHOLAS,  
British landing at, above Quebec, on S. Shore,  
9-10 September, 1759. . . . . D. 7. 17.
- ST. ONGE, GRAND VICAIRE,  
Loyalist, Three Rivers, 1775-76. . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 4  
et passim.
- ST. ONGE,  
Loyalist Grand-Vicaire of Three Rivers,  
preaches, 1776. . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 20.
- ST. ONGE,  
Grand Vicaire of Three Rivers, prays for  
success of the King's arms in the Ursuline  
Chapel at Three Rivers, 1776. . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 28,30.
- ST. OURS—NOBLESSE. . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- ST. PATRICK'S DAY, QUEBEC, 1776—  
NOT ONE MAN DRUNK. . . . . D. 11. 33.

- ST. PATRICK'S DAY POSTPONED TWO MONTHS BY CARLETON, QUEBEC, 1776. D. 11. 87.
- ST. PAUL, BAIE,  
Burnt by Captain Gorham, 12 August, 1759.. D. 7. 13.
- ST. PAUL'S BAY,  
additional Notes on Geognosy of, Captain  
Baddeley, R.E. 1831..... T. II.
- ST. PAUL'S BAY DISEASE,  
Government measures, 1775-81..... T. IV.
- ST. PÈRE, JEAN,  
voice of, haunts Iroquois murderers near Mont-  
real, 1657..... D. 6. 1st. 68-69.
- ST. PÈRE, JEAN,  
murdered by Iroquois near Montreal, 25  
October, 1657..... D. 6. 1st. 68.
- ST. PIERRE-L'ÉBEQUET  
furnishes no loyal Militia in 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.
- ST. PIERRE—NOBLESSE  
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- ST. REGIS, CLAUS AT,  
to raise Indians against the American Invasion  
of 1775..... D. 11. 106.
- ST. ROCH, SUBURB OF QUEBEC, IN 1775-6. D. 10. and 11  
*passim.*
- ST. ROCH SUBURBS,  
harbours American Snipers in 1775..... D. 10. 24.
- ST. ROCH'S AND ST. JOHN'S SUBURBS,  
QUEBEC, 1775, HARBOUR AMERICANS,  
but Carleton won't have these suburbs burnt. D. 11. 59.
- ST. ROCH'S HOUSES BURNT BY AMER-  
ICANS, 1776..... D. 11. 74.
- ST. ROCH'S SUBURB, 1775, DESIRE OF  
BRITISH GARRISON to BURN, BECAUSE  
AMERICANS USED it AGAINST QUEBEC. D. 11. 13,  
*et passim.*



- ST. SACREMENT, LAC,  
(Lake George) . . . . . D. 1. 54.
- ST. SILVESTER'S DAY,  
31 December, celebrated for years in Quebec  
to commemorate defeat of American Attack,  
1775 . . . . . D. 11. 70.
- ST. SIMON—NOBLESSE  
Hocquart's Report, 1736 . . . . . D. 2. 2nd. 2.
- ST. SULPICE (CLERGY) 1749-1760 . . . . . D. 1. 195.
- ST. SULPICE,  
A MESSIEURS LES INFIRMES DU SÉMI-  
NAIRE DE, Dollier de Casson addresses his  
*Histoire du Montréal* to . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 1.
- STAFF OF WOLFE'S ARMY AT QUEBEC,  
1759 . . . . . D. 7. 2nd. 3.
- STEAMSHIPS, EARLY TRANSATLANTIC,  
Dr. James Douglas . . . . . T. 28.
- STEDMAN,  
*The American War*. London, 1794 . . . . . D. 11. 132.
- STEWART, MURDOCK,  
among the disaffected who left Quebec, 1775.. D. 5. 6th. 7.
- STOBO  
at Fort Necessity, 1754 . . . . . D. 1. 37.
- STOBO GRANTED ONE THOUSAND  
POUNDS BY VIRGINIA, in addition to his  
pay, as a reward for his services in the Can-  
adian Campaigns . . . . . D. 5. 7th. 19.
- STOCKING, ABNER,  
*Journal*, Quebec, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 11. 134.
- STOPFORD SURRENDERS CHAMBLY,  
1775 . . . . . D. 11. 110.
- STOPFORD  
surrenders Chambly to Americans in 1775 . . . D. 10. 15.

- STRATTON, LIEUTENANT ALEXANDER,  
Royal Highland Emigrants, 1775..... D. 10. 267.
- STRONG, CAPTAIN,  
leaves Three Rivers for Montreal front, 20  
May, 1775, against American Invasion..... D. 6. 2nd. 2.
- SUCKLING CHILDREN  
must die with mother squaw, because Indian  
superstition forbids other squaws to suckle  
them..... D. 6. 1st. 125.
- SUGAR  
at Seven pence a pound, Quebec, 1759-60.... D. 6. 5th. 8.
- SUICIDE  
reported, of Naval Lieutenant, at Louisbourg,  
May, 1759, Fraser's remarks on same..... D. 5. 1st. 2.
- SULPICIAN PROPERTY  
at Montreal in 1658..... D. 6. 1st. 71.
- SULPICIANs  
in Montreal in 1656..... D. 6. 1st. 64.
- SULPICIANs  
take possession of the Seigneurie du Montréal,  
given to them by La Compagnie du Montréal,  
1663..... D. 6. 1st. 98.
- SULPICIANs,  
Dollier de Casson addresses his *Histoire du*  
*Montréal* to "Messieurs les Infirmes du Sémi-  
naire de St. Sulpice."..... D. 6. 1st. 1.
- SULPICIANs  
at Montreal. Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 4.
- SULPICIANs  
move from Lachine to Montreal, 1667..... D. 6. 1st. 110.
- SULTANE,  
French transport for Louisbourg in 1752. Che-  
valier Johnstone..... D. 12. 88-90.

- SURGERES, CHEVALIER DE,  
Commanding French frigate, *Le Marin*, during  
voyage with Iberville in *La Badine*, from Brest,  
Friday, 24 October, 1698. Surgère may be  
author of this *Voyage d'Iberville*..... D. 6. 4th. 1.
- SURPRISE, H.M.S., ARRIVES QUEBEC,  
1776..... D. 11. 51.
- SURPRISE, H.M.S.  
enters harbour of Quebec, 6 May, 1759..... D. 7. 4th. 24.
- SURRENDER OF QUEBEC, 1759,  
Ramezay's defence of his..... D. 4. 2nd.
- SWANTON, COMMODORE,  
arrives Quebec, 15 May, 1760, with vanguard  
of Lord Colville's fleet..... D. 6. 5th. 43.
- SWEDISH  
rivalry in fur trade. Talon's Report 1667... D. 2. 2.
- SWIFT JOINS REBELS AFTER LEAVING  
QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 96.
- SWISS TROOPS,  
Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 4.
- SYDENHAM, LORD,  
Durham aids, on Sydenham's appointment to  
Governor-Generalship in 1839..... D. 12. 60.
- TALON (?) MÉMOIRE SUR L'ÉTAT PRÉ-  
SENT DU CANADA..... D. 2.
- TALON  
supports Kenté Mission to Iroquois in 1668... D. 6. 1st. 120.
- TALON'S  
Immense zeal as Intendant when visiting  
Montreal in 1667..... D. 5. 1st. 109.
- TALON'S REPORT, 1667.  
Church, Noblesse, People, Products, Army... D. 2.
- TARGET PRACTICE AT QUEBEC, IN 1775. D. 10. 200.

- TARRIEU DE LA PERADE—NOBLESSE.. D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- TASCHEREAU, ELZÉAR, CAPTAIN,  
AT QUEBEC IN 1775..... D. 10. 8.
- TASCHEREAU, CAPITAIN AIDE-MAJOR  
GABRIEL, MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 D. 10. 293.
- TASCHEREAU, GABRIEL ELZÉAR,  
Ecuyer, Capt. Aide-Major de la Milice Cana-  
dienne, 1775, Québec..... D. 10.
- TASCHEREAU, J. T.,  
Witnesses Halsted-Mercier Bond of Arbitration  
at Quebec, 1797..... D. 11. 124.
- TASCHEREAU, I.A FAMILLE,  
Pierre-Georges Roy, 1901, (*re* Québec, 1775-6). D. 11. 132.
- “TERROR OF FRANCE”,  
British Schooner running above Quebec under  
fire, 7 September, 1759, supposed by French  
to be for a bet..... D. 7. 3rd. 31.
- TESSIER,  
of Long Point, wounded there, 26 September,  
1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- TETE-DE-BOULE INDIANS  
of the St. Maurice. J. Adams (1831)..... T. II.
- THAYER'S JOURNAL.  
Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 133.
- THAYER HEADS AMERICAN PLAN OF  
ESCAPE, QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 47.
- THOMAS, AMERICAN GENERAL,  
TO QUEBEC WITH REINFORCEMENTS,  
1776..... D. 11. 45.
- THOMPSON, GENERAL, AMERICAN,  
PRISONER AT THREE RIVERS, 1776.... D. 11. 100.
- THOMPSON, JAMES, NOTE ON DIARY OF. T. 22.

- p>THOUSAND ISLANDS,
- 
- Lady Durham pleased with absence of "Pirates" among, 1838..... D. 12. 22.
p>THREE RIVERS
- 
- blockaded by Iroquois in 1653..... D.6. 1st. 52-53.
p>THREE RIVERS,
- 
- AMERICAN DEFEAT AT, 1776..... D. 11. 100.
p>THREE RIVERS, TERMS OF CAPITULATION, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 9-10.
p>THREE RIVERS
- 
- in the American Invasion of 1775-76. Badeaux's Diary..... D. 6. 2nd.
p>THREE RIVERS,
- 
- Battle at, 8 June, 1776, British victory over retreating Americans..... C. 6. 2nd. 42-43.
p>THREE RIVERS FORGES
- 
- making shells for American use against Quebec in 1776. Pelissier, contractor..... D. 6. 2nd. 33.
p>TICE, CAPTAIN,
- 
- repulses Americans at St. John's, P.Q., in 1775. D. 10. 14.
p>TICONDEROGA (CARILLON)
- 
- (FORT VAUDREUIL)..... D. 1.
- 
- Described..... 80.
- 
- 1758, Camp..... 106-111.
- 
- 1759, Bourlamaque..... 139.
- 
- 1759, Amherst..... 153.
p>TICONDEROGA (CARILLON)
- 
- criticised by Montcalm, according to Chevalier Johnstone..... D. 12. 122-127.
p>TILLY DE BEAUVAIS—NOBLESSE
- 
- Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 2.
p>TOBACCO, 1736.
- 
- Hocquart's Report..... D. 2. 2nd. 6.
p>TOBACCO USED AS INCENSE BY INDIANS.
- 
- Iberville on Mississippi in 1699..... D. 6. 4th. 35.

**TOILE,**

confused with *tôle*, and Americans said to be  
musket-proof in 1775..... D. 10. 19.

**TOLE,**

in mistake for *toile*, makes people think Arnold's  
men bullet-proof, 1775..... D. 10. 95.

**TOLMAN AND WARE,**

*Journal*, Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 134.

**TONNANCOUR, COLONEL (PÈRE)**

commands Three Rivers Militia, 1775-76..... D. 6. 2nd.  
*Passim.*

**TONNANCOUR (FILS)**

Loyalist Militia Officer of Three Rivers, 1775... D. 6. 2nd. 6.

**TONNANCOUR (FILS AINÉ)**

leaves Three Rivers for St. John's, P.Q., 10  
September, 1775, as Militia officer..... D. 6. 2nd. 3.

**TONNANCOURT, GODEFROY DE,**

Defies Irish-Americans who curse him as a  
Loyalist at Three Rivers on St. Patrick's Day,  
1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 21.

**TONTI**

(1686) mentioned (1699) in connection with  
LaSalle and the Omegas in *Voyage d'Iberville*.. D. 6. 4th. 37.

**TONTI ("DE CONTY" IN TEXT)**

La Salle's companion on Mississippi, (1699)  
Iberville meets Indians who knew Tonti..... D. 6. 4th. 29.

**TONTI'S LETTER OF APRIL 1686 TO LA  
SALLE GIVEN TO IBERVILLE'S LIEU-  
TENANT, SAUVAL, IN 1699 BY MOUGA-  
LACHA CHIEF.....**

D. 6. 4th. 39.

**TOPHAM'S JOURNAL.**

Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 134.

**TOPOGRAPHY**

and J. B. Duberger..... T. 10.

TORONTO

receives Lord Durham enthusiastically, 1838.. D. 12. 29.

TORY PEERS

attack Durham on his return from Canada in  
1838..... D. 12. 60.

TOUPIN, BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.

TOWNSHEND SIGNS TERMS OF SUR-  
RENDER OF QUEBEC, 18 SEPTEMBER,  
1759..... D. 12. 195-199.

TRACY

at Montreal in 1667..... D. 6. 1st. 109.

TRACY'S

Expedition of 1666 against the Iroquois. 110  
Montréalites in it..... D. 6. 1st. 102.

TRAITOROUS COMMERCE WITH THE  
ENEMY on THE PART of SOME FRENCH-  
CANADIAN CONTRACTORS, 1759-60..... D. 12. 156.

TRANQUIL, JOSEPH,  
BRITISH MILITIA, 1775-6..... D. 10. 307.

TRANSATLANTIC STEAMSHIPS, EARLY.. T. 28.

TRANSCONTINENTAL JOURNEY IN  
MIDDLE OF EIGHTEENTH CENTURY,  
AN INDIAN CHIEF'S..... T. I.

TRANSPORTS

in Quebec Campaign of 1759 mentioned in..... D. 7.  
(But more in *The Logs of the Conquest of*  
*Canada*: Champlain Society, 1909).

TRAVERSE

Passed by British Fleet in 1759..... D. 1. 142-3.

TRAVERSE:

Montcalm proposed fortifying Cap Tourmente. D. 12. 108.

TRAVERSE: 1759.

Perfect security in Government circles about  
safety of Quebec, owing to dangers of the St.  
Lawrence. (De Ramezay)..... D. 4. 16.

- TREMAIS, QUERDISIEN, 1758..... D. 2. 3rd. 1.
- TREMAIS, QUERDISIEN,  
Commissioner from France to examine Can-  
adian Intendancy, &c, 1758-60..... D. 1. 190.
- TRIPLETS, IROQUOIS..... D. 6. 1st. 123.
- TROIS RIVIERES:  
AMERICAN DEFEAT, 1776..... D. 11. 100.
- TROIS-RIVIERES,  
67 Loyalist Militiamen of, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 6.
- TROIS-RIVIERES,  
in American Invasion of 1775-76. Badeaux's  
Journal..... D. 6. 2nd.
- TROIS-RIVIERES,  
British victory over retreating Americans, 8  
June, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 42-43.
- TROIS-RIVIERES,  
Terms of Capitulation, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 9-10.
- TROOPS, 1736,  
Hocquart's Report..... D. 2. 2nd. 3.
- TROUST, DE,  
Loyalist officer at Three Rivers, 1775..... D. 6. 2nd. 4.
- TROUVÉ,  
Eye-witness of La Mission de Kenté, to Iro-  
quois, 1668..... D. 6. 1st. 119.
- TROUVÉ AND FÉNÉLON,  
Sulpicians, volunteer for Iroquois Mission in  
1667..... D. 6. 1st. 110.
- TRUCE  
between Americans and Loyalists reported  
from Montreal at Three Rivers, 31 May, 1776. D. 6. 2nd. 41.
- TRUCE, BRITISH FLAG OF,  
Quebec, 1759, concerning Mesdames Pomeray,  
St. Villermin, and Beaumont, taken at Mi-  
ramichi; also concerning the three British Naval  
Officers taken at Isle-aux-Coudres..... D. 7. 3rd. 10.



- TRYON AT LONG ISLAND WRITES  
CARLETON AT QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 84.
- TRYON TO CARLETON, NEWS, QUEBEC,  
1776..... D. 11. 30.
- TURGEON, LIEUTENANT LOUIS,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6..... D. 10. 294.
- UNGAVA BAY,  
Notes on. W. H. A. Davies (1854)..... T. IV.
- UNIFORMS FOR BRITISH MILITIA AT  
QUEBEC, IN 1776..... D. 10. 233.
- UNIFORMS FOR BRITISH MILITIA AT  
QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 10. 185.
- UPPER TOWN ROUNDS AT QUEBEC IN  
1775..... D. 10. 159.
- URFÉ, D',  
lost in the woods, 1670. (Kenté Mission) and  
upset from canoe, 1671..... D. 6. 1st. 124.
- URFÉ, D', PERE,  
goes to Kenté Mission in 1669..... D. 6. 1st. 123.
- URFÉ, D',  
Sulpician, comes out from France in 1667.... D. 6. 1st. 110.
- URSULINES,  
Talon's Report, 1667..... D. 2. 5.
- URSULINES  
of Three Rivers sing *Te Deum* for British relief  
of Quebec, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 35.
- URSULINES OF QUEBEC  
receive Lord and Lady Durham, 1838..... D. 12. 18.
- URSULINES  
of Three Rivers cannot obtain payment from  
Americans, 1776..... D. 6. 2nd. 25-26.

## VACHA INDIANS

on Iberville's Mississippi Expedition of 1699 . . . D. 6. 4th. 27.

## VALCOUR, ARNOLD'S AMERICANS

DEFEATED, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 101.

## VALERANT, LOUIS,

MILICE CANADIENNE, TUÉ, 31 DÉ-  
CEMBRE, 1775 . . . . . D. 10. 301.

## VALIN, LIEUTENANT FRANCOIS,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.

## VALLIERE'S, DE LA,

adventure in the rapids, 1671 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 115.

## VANGUARD, H.M.S.

arrives Quebec with Commodore Swanton  
aboard, 15 May, 1760 . . . . . D. 6. 5th. 43.

## VARENNES'

adventure in the rapids, 1671 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 115.

## VARIN,

Bigot Gang . . . . . D. 1. 67-8.

## VASSAN . . . . .

D. 1.

In Acadia . . . . . 13-14, 30-31.

At La Présentation (Ogdensburg) 1759 . . . . . 153.

At La Présentation (Ogdensburg) 1760 . . . . . 181.

## VAUCLIN'S (VAUQUELIN),

heroic action in the *Atalante* at Quebec in 1760. D. 12. 167.

## VAUCOUR, LIEUTENANT PINGUET,

MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.

## VAUDREUIL, MARQUIS DE,

Last Governor-General of New France . . . . . D. 1.

Arrives . . . . . 58.

Gets Acadians to work for his own Seignioriy . . . 69-70.

Wishes to attack Oswego . . . . . 70.

And Iroquois in 1756 . . . . . 75.

Ticonderoga called after him, Fort Vaudreuil . . 80.

Attitude of complaisance toward Bigot . . . . . 87.

Blamed for Fort William Henry (Fort George) 97.

Vacillating about Fort Frontenac (Kingston) ..	113-7.
Duplicity of .....	118-9.
Orders for 1759 ..	122-3, 125-6.
Orders for Lower St. Lawrence in 1759 .....	127-8.
Negligence <i>re</i> defences, 1759 .....	128.
Self-confidence .....	130.
Divided command .....	136-7.
Belief in Indian prowess .....	139.
Letter to French Canadians in 1759 .....	141-2.
Professes "No Surrender" .....	142.
And Isle-aux-Noix .....	155.
Inglorious end of 1759 .....	172-3.
And the Bigot Gang .....	178-9.
Orders for 1760 .....	181-2.

#### VAUDREUIL, RIGAUD DE,

Raid on Fort George (William Henry) 1757.. D. 1. 90-1.

#### VAUDREUIL, MARQUIS DE,

allows men to prepare to cut off his own army by cutting away the Bridge of Boats over the St. Charles after the Battle of the Plains; but is stopped. .... D. 12. 149.

#### VAUDREUIL

and all other leaders severely criticised in *Journal tenu à l'armée que commandait feu M. le Marquis de Montcalm*, 13 Octobre, 1759.  
Anonymous .....

D. 4. 29-78.

#### VAUDREUIL

authorised Ramesay to surrender Quebec after the Battle of the Plains .....

D. 12. 153.

#### VAUDREUIL

decamps in the dark, after the Battle of the Plains, without giving any orders to his army... D. 12. 151.

#### VAUDREUIL,

in supreme command, spoils Montcalm's plans. D. 12. 145.

#### VAUDREUIL

loses his head after the Battle of the Plains.... D. 12. 148-150.

#### VAUDREUIL

refuses all leave to Chevalier Johnstone in 1759 .....

D. 12. 98.

## VAUDREUIL AND AMHERST

arrange Capitulation of Canada at Montreal,  
8 September, 1760..... D. 12. 177-194.

## VAUDREUIL AND BIGOT

stopped when ready to surrender New France  
after the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 149.

## VAUDREUIL AND LEVIS

countermand Vaudreuil's letter authorising  
Ramesay to surrender Quebec after the Battle  
of the Plains..... D. 12. 153.

## VAUDREUIL AND LEVIS

send contradictory orders to Isle-aux-Noix in  
1760..... D. 12. 171.

## VAUDREUIL'S

assurance of recommending Ramezay's services.  
Letter of 14 September, 1759—the very day  
after the Battle of the Plains. Ramezay being  
Commandant of the City of Quebec..... D. 4. 2nd. 37-38.

## VAUDREUIL'S

behaviour on the 13 September, 1759, as  
described by de Ramezay..... D. 4. 18.

## VAUDREUIL'S INDECISION

after the Battle of the Plains..... D. 12. 148.

## VAUDREUIL'S

letter to the Minister *re* surrender of Quebec,  
18 September, 1759..... D. 4. 20.

VAUDREUIL'S ORDERS *re* SURRENDER  
OF QUEBEC, 1759.....

D. 4. 2nd. 10,  
20-24.

## VAUQUELIN OU VAUCLAIN:

*Mémoires sur le Canada, 1749-60, ou Mé-*  
*moires du S— de C—, 1749-60..... D. 1.*

## VAUQUELIN (VAUCLIN),

honoured by British for his heroic stand against  
them in the *Atalante* at Quebec in 1760..... D. 12. 167-168.

- VAUQUELIN (OU VAUCLAIN)..... D. 1.  
     Supposed author of D. 1..... P. IV-VI.  
     In 1759..... 127.  
     Sketch of..... 138-9.  
     Commands afloat at Quebec in 1760..... 181.  
     Fights *L'Atalante* to the last..... 185.
- VAUQUELIN'S FLOTILLA, 1759,  
     goes up to Grondines, 6 August..... D. 7. 3rd. 22.
- VERENDRYE, LA,  
     Explorer of the West..... D. 1. 10.
- VERGOR..... D. 1.  
     Tries to evade naval action, 1750..... 9.  
     In Acadia, especially Fort Beauséjour..... 40-51.  
     Blames Acadians..... 80.  
     Tried for Beauséjour surrender..... 99-102.  
     At Foulon on eve of Battle of the Plains..... 163.
- VERGOR'S POST  
     before the Battle of the Plains. Chevalier  
     Johnstone..... D. 12. 132-133.
- VERREAU PAPERS  
     in Laval University, Quebec, re 1775-6..... D. 11. 131.
- VIALAR'S HOUSE  
     during Montgomery's attack on Quebec, 31  
     December, 1775..... D. 11. 18.
- VIALAR'S HOUSE, QUEBEC,  
     31 December, 1775..... D. 11. 67.
- VIALAR'S WORK ON ORDERLY BOOK  
     OF SIEGE OF QUEBEC, IN 1775..... D. 10. 4.
- VIALAR'S AND LESTER'S  
     Orderly Book at Quebec, 1775-76..... D. 10.
- VICTORIA, QUEEN, CORONATION DAY  
     OF, Lord Durham's Celebration of, at Quebec,  
     1838..... D. 12. 16.
- VIENNE, LA VILLE DE,  
     Island of Montreal deeded to founders at, 1640. D. 6. 1st. 7.

- VIGNAL, PERE,  
and others killed by Iroquois at Isle-à-la-Pierre,  
near Montreal in 1661 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 92.
- VILLEGONT  
French officer, arrives Quebec, 17 July, 1759,  
from Miramichi . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 16.
- VILLERAY,  
Gasparaux . . . . . D. 1. 101-2.
- VILLERSAVIN, MDE,  
and Jeanne Mance and Père St. Just, concern-  
ing proposed foundation of Montreal, (France-  
1640) . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 12.
- VILLIERS  
(frère de M. de Jumonville) near Oswego in  
1756 . . . . . D. 1. 74.
- VILLIERS  
("un certain De Villiers, commis dans les Bu-  
reaux de la Marine")  
Member of Bigot Gang . . . . . D. 1. 103.
- VIMOND, PERE,  
preaches at foundation of Montreal, 18 May,  
1642 . . . . . D. 6. 1st. 21.
- VIRGINIA GRANTS STOBO  
a thousand pounds, in addition to his pay, as  
a reward for his services during the Canadian  
Campaigns . . . . . D. 5. 7th. 19.
- VIRGINIANS, MORGAN'S, OUT OF IRONS,  
QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 42.
- VOLANT, ENSEIGNE JEAN BAPTISTE,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 294.
- VOLUNTEER'S LETTER,  
(2 September, 1759) . . . . . T. 15.
- VOYAGES DE DECOUVERTE AU CANADA,  
1534-1542, PAR JACQUES-CARTIER, RO-  
BERVAL, XAINTONGE, &c (N.B. See Note) D. 3.

- VOYER, COLONEL, O. C.,  
CANADIAN MILITIA, QUEBEC, 1775 . . . . D. 10. 8.
- VOYER, COLONEL NOEL,  
MILICE CANADIENNE, 1775-6 . . . . . D. 10. 293.
- WALKER,  
Rebel released by Americans near Montreal,  
1775 . . . . . D. 6. 2nd. 13.
- WALKER ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776,  
TO JOIN AMERICANS . . . . . D. 11. 73.
- WALKER AND PRICE  
giving evidence before Congress against Gen-  
eral Prescott. (*re* Quebec, 1775-6) . . . . . D. 11. 96-7.
- WALL, MR.,  
with Corps de Reserve in case of General Alarm  
at Quebec, in 1776 . . . . . D. 10. 232.
- WAR,  
Talon's Report, 1667 . . . . . D. 2. 6.
- WAR OF 1812,  
Various items in . . . . . D. 8.  
(But mostly superseded by *Select British Doc-  
uments of the Canadian War of 1812*. Cham-  
plain Society. 3 Volumes, 1920-24.)
- WAR OF 1812,  
Sir George Prevost's Proclamation as Governor-  
General at Quebec . . . . . D. 8. 148-152.
- WASHINGTON, GEORGE . . . . . D. 1.  
Fort Necessity (1754) . . . . . 35-7.  
1756, Astigué (Wolf Indians' Village) . . . . . 80.
- WASHINGTON, FROM WOOSTER AT  
QUEBEC, 1776 . . . . . D. 11. 30.
- WASHINGTON  
rumoured to have 10,000 men ready to invade  
Canada. (Badeaux at Three Rivers, 1776) . . . D. 6. 2nd. 31.

- 
- WATER-POWER OF QUEBEC (1885).  
 Commander E. D. Ashe, R.N..... T. IV.
- WATERBURG, GENERAL,  
 American Second-in-Command, prisoner at  
 Valcour, 1776..... D. 11. 101.
- WEATHER DIARY, QUEBEC, 1775-76..... T. 22.
- WELLS JOINS REBELS AFTER LEAVING  
 QUEBEC, 1775..... D. 11. 96.
- WELLS, JOHN,  
 Commissary for Americans against Quebec in  
 1776..... D. 10. 54.
- WEST INDIES,  
 Talon proposes sending products of New France  
 to, 1667..... D. 2. 1.
- WESTERN FRONTIER..... D. 1. 3, 4, 9,  
 10, 11, 15, 30,  
 73-74, 122, 130,  
 161-2.  
 See also Oswego, Detroit, DuQuesne, &c.
- WHEAT,  
 Hocquart's Report, 1736..... D. 2. 2nd. 5.
- WHEAT  
 grown at Montreal in 1644..... D. 6. 1st. 31.
- WILDE, EBENEZER,  
*Journal*, Quebec, 1775-6..... D. 11. 134.
- WILKIE, Dr.  
 Education in 1841..... T. IV.
- WILKINSON, GENERAL,  
*Memoirs of My Own Times*, 1816. (*re* Quebec,  
 1775-6)..... D. 11. 132.
- WILLIAM HENRY, FORT  
 (Fort George) 1757..... D. 1. 53, 90-2.



- WINE, PRICE OF,  
last decade of New France . . . . . D. 2. 7th. 5-6.
- WINTER HARDSHIPS OF BRITISH ARMY  
IN QUEBEC, 1759-60 . . . . . D. 5. 1st. 27.
- WOLF, JOSHUA,  
Colonel Caldwell's clerk, Quebec, 1775, escapes  
from American Rebels to Quebec . . . . . D. 7. 4th. 7.
- WOLF, JOSHUA,  
Colonel Caldwell's clerk, Quebec, 1775, escapes  
from Americans, 23 December, and gives  
British news of Montgomery's intended Christ-  
mas attack . . . . . D. 5. 6th. 9.
- WOLFE,  
Clerk to Colonel Caldwell, escapes from Amer-  
icans in 1775 and brings in news to Quebec . . . D. 10. 25-26.
- WOLFE  
criticised by Chevalier Johnstone for the Battle  
of the Plains . . . . . D. 12. 130-145.
- WOLFE  
criticised by Montcalm, according to Chevalier  
Johnstone, for not cutting him off at Jacques-  
Cartier . . . . . D. 12. 129.
- WOLFE  
Did not know till too late that the Montmor-  
ency was fordable half a league above his Camp D. 12. 113.
- WOLFE, ENGLISHMAN,  
REACHES QUEBEC, 1775, WITH NEWS  
OF AMERICAN PLANS . . . . . D. 11. 66.
- WOLFE,  
French partizan in 1758, sent with Vaudreuil's  
letter to Abercromby—and as spy . . . . . D. 1. 106.
- WOLFE DEFEATED  
in attack on fortified lines near Montmoren-  
cy, July, 31 1759 (Chevalier Johnstone) . . . . D. 12. 95.

- WOLFE,  
in Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts*,  
recognises Montcalm's generosity to British... D. 12. 106.
- WOLFE,  
in Chevalier Johnstone's *Dialogue des Morts*... D. 12. 105.
- WOLFE (QUEBEC CAMPAIGN, 1759) . . . . . D. 1.  
His Army . . . . . 134.  
Feinting from Island of Orleans . . . . . 147.  
Protests against Vaudreuil's accusations . . . . . 148.  
Montmorency failure . . . . . 156.  
Breaks camp . . . . . 163.  
Final moves and Battle of the Plains . . . . . 164-7.
- WOLFE  
recalls "Johnny Cope's" surprise at Preston  
Pans . . . . . D. 12. 116.
- WOLFE'S ARMY,  
General Orders in, during Quebec Campaign  
of 1759 . . . . . D. 7.
- WOLFE'S ARMY, 1759,  
General Orders of . . . . . D. 7.
- WOLFE'S ARMY AT QUEBEC, 1759,  
STAFF OF, . . . . . D. 7. 2nd. 3.
- WOLFE'S COVE,  
Montcalm ordered Regiment of Guienne to  
guard, 10 September, 1759 (Chevalier John-  
stone) . . . . . D. 12. 136.
- WOLFE'S FAILURE AT MONTMORENCY,  
31 July, 1759 . . . . . D. 7. 3rd. 20-21.
- WOLFE'S FAILURE  
at the Fords of the Montmorency, 26 July,  
1759 . . . . . D. 7. 9.
- WOLFE'S  
failure at Montmorency Heights, 31 July, 1759. D. 7. 10-11.
- WOLFE'S LANDING, 13 SEPTEMBER, 1759,  
Chevalier Johnstone's account . . . . . D. 12. 132-134.

- WOLFE'S PRESENTATION FUSIL AND  
BAYONET LOST AT QUEBEC, 31 Decem-  
ber, 1775..... D. 10. 223.
- WOLFE'S PROCLAMATION  
posted in neighbourhood of Quebec in 1759... D. 7. 3rd. 7.
- WOLFE'S SECOND PROCLAMATION,  
25 July, 1759..... D. 7. 3rd. 18-19.
- WOMEN'S ADVANTAGES IN  
NEW FRANCE (1672), Dollier de Casson on.  
(1) Health. Many fewer deaths among women  
than among men. (2) Facilities for marriage.. D.6.1st. 116-117
- WOOD  
at fifteen shillings a cord under Murray at  
Quebec in 1759-60. Contrast to hoodlers' price  
under Bigot—50 shillings..... D. 6. 5th. 15.
- WOOD  
for fuel in Quebec, 1759-60..... D.6.5th. 4,12-14
- WOOD AT TWO DOLLARS THE CORD AT  
QUEBEC, IN 1775..... D. 10. 201.
- WOOLSEY, BURNS AND,  
replace Deschenaux as Attorneys for Halsted  
claims against Canadian Government, 1795... D. 11. 113.
- WOOSTER,  
American General, 1775, Proclamation of  
transportation for Canadians speaking against  
American Congress..... D. 6. 2nd. 15.
- WOOSTER, AMERICAN GENERAL,  
arrives against Quebec, 1776..... D. 11. 20.
- WOOSTER, AMERICAN GENERAL,  
ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 91.
- WOOSTER ARRIVES QUEBEC, 1776,  
TO COMMAND AMERICANS..... D. 11. 72.
- WOOSTER TO WASHINGTON,  
FROM QUEBEC, 1776..... D. 11. 30.

XAINTONGE..... D. 3.

XEBECS

French armed vessels on Lake Champlain in

1759..... D. 1.

Hold command of Lake..... 125, 161.

Sunk by French..... 171.

YOUNG, COLONEL,

Chief Judge, Murray's, at Quebec, 1759-60... D. 6. 5th. 8.

YOUNG, COLONEL,

cousin-German of Chevalier Johnstone's brother-

in-law, Lord Rollo, in 1760, and intermediary

for Johnstone the Jacobite with Murray, who

succeeded Amherst..... D. 12. 98.

---

# REPORT ON ITEMS

BELONGING TO THE

## Literary and Historical Society of Quebec

WHICH MAY BE OF USE TO THE

## Archives of the Province of Quebec

FOR

## PURPOSES OF RESEARCH

BY

COLONEL WILLIAM WOOD, *Commis Attaché aux Archives,*

FOR

M. PIERRE-GEORGES ROY, *Archiviste de la Province de Québec.*

---

QUEBEC — 11TH MARCH — 1922

---

**N. B.** (1) All items which are sufficiently common in print to be easily obtained elsewhere are ignored in the present list.

(2) Several items which are almost certainly to be seen elsewhere in Quebec are, however, entered here, in case some of them might be more accessible in the Society's collection than elsewhere

**A.** indicates that the item is now in the first, or outer, cell in the basement.

**B.** do do do second, or inner, do

**C.** do do do glass case in the inner library.

**A. (1).** Parliamentary Journals and Appendices. Lower Canada, 1795-1836. 53 vols.

**A. (2).** Parliamentary Debates (Imperial) 1660-1830. About 70 vols. (Some imperfect).

**A. (3) to A. (27)** are in *Padlocked Tin Box*.

- A. (3).** Memorial to George III from Scotsmen in Quebec. 1802.
- A. (4).** Mémoires sur le Canada. 1760-64. (Not orig. MS.)
- A. (5).** Plan of Lot adjoining Protestant Burial Ground. 1844. Some names.
- A. (6).** Rough Sketch of Protestant Burial Ground. 1845. Many names.
- A. (7).** James Thompson, Sr., MS. Journals, 1758-1833. 4 large, 4 small volumes.
- A. (8).** "Documents relating to Nelson in Quebec in 1782".
- A. (9).** Military Government Documents, 1760-64. MS. copies.
- A. (10).** *Hist. de l'Eglise Paroissiale de Québec*, 1771. Originals and copies.
- A. (11).** Minutes of Agricultural Society of Quebec. 1789.
- A. (12).** *Rôle Général de la Milice Canadienne*, 11 Sept. 1775. Original MS.
- A. (13).** *Correspondance de Perrault l'Aîné*. 1755-72. Orig. MS.
- A. (14).** Caldwell's Letter and Inventory of Losses. 1775-76.
- A. (15).** Samuel Hull Willcock's original MS. Memoirs, &c, end of 18th century.
- A. (16).** *Erreurs Stratégiques*. 1759. Chevalier Johnstone. Trad. de l'anglais. 1866. MS.
- A. (17).** Land Warrants. 1764-67. Original Official Record.
- A. (18).** Letters, &c, concerning Quebec history, presented by J. M. LeMoine.
- A. (19).** Wreck of *Premier* at Cape Chat, 1843, with the Royals on board.
- A. (20).** *Plans . . . . . Pont Suspendu à Québec*. No date.

**A. (21).** Anderson *v.* Miles controversy *re* siege of 1759, (*re* authorship of original papers).

**A. (22).** MS. Copies of Siege Diaries of Quebec:—

- |   |  |                       |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| { | (a) Colonel Fraser . . . . .                   | 1759, Quebec,         |
|   | (b) J. C. Panet . . . . .                      | 1759, Québec,         |
|   | (c) Sanguinet . . . . .                        | 1775, Québec,         |
|   | (d) Sanguinet . . . . .                        | 1775, Fort St-Jean,   |
|   | (e) Sanguinet . . . . .                        | 1775, Montréal,       |
|   | (f) Sanguinet . . . . .                        | 1775, Québec,         |
|   | (g) Badeaux . . . . .                          | 1775, Trois Rivières, |
|   | (h) Finlay . . . . .                           | 1775, Quebec,         |
|   | (i) Foucher . . . . .                          | 1775, Fort St-Jean.   |
|   | (j) Caldwell Letter <i>re</i> losses, 1775-76. |                       |

**A. (23).** Agricultural Society of Quebec, 1789. MS. partly burnt.

**A. (24).** Ship Arrivals, 1833, Quebec. MS. original.

**A. (25).** Halsted-Mercier Claims, 1775-97. Papers collected by F. C. Wurtele.

**A. (26).** Weiser's Journal. German & English. (?) 1775-76.

**A. (27).** The *Royal William*. Papers collected by Archibald Campbell.

**B. (1).** Ship Arrivals, Quebec. 1844-49. Original MS.

**B. (2).** Partly burnt MS. Copies of:—

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| { | (a) <i>Régistre de l'Intendance</i> . From 17-10-1672.  |
|   | (b) <i>Edit de création du Conseil Souverain</i> .  |
|   | (c) <i>Cabiers d'Intendance</i> . 2ième vol: <i>L'Enregistrement des Titres</i> , &c. From 16-4-1647. |

**B. (3).** Ordinances for P. Q. since Civil Government. 1767.  
Printed: Brown & Gilmore.

**B. (4).** 27 vols. taken by P.Q. Govt. about 1887 and returned some years later: the same classified as follows:—

Do —17 vols. MS. copies of “Archives de Paris”: Correspondance officielle des Gouverneurs du Canada. 1631-1763.

Do —6 vols. MS. copies of “Documents on Colonial History: 1613-1779”. “London Archives”.

Do —2 vols. (1) “*Recueil . . . en Canada . . . guerre . . . des Anglais . . . des Iroquois, depuis 1682*” and (2) “*Relation . . . en Canada . . . 1695-96*”. (Cover: “*Relations sur le Canada*”). MS. Copy.

Do —1 vol: *Journal du Voyage . . . La Badine et Le Marin*, par Surgères. 1698. (“Voyage au Mississippi”). MS. Copy.

Do —1 vol: Cover Title—*Histoire du Montréal*. 1640-1672. Inside:—“Ouvrage attribué à M. François Dollier de Casson”. MS. de Paris. Copie: 1845.

**C. (1).** “Accurate Account” by Judge Henry, of American Invasion of 1775. (published, 1812).

**C. (2).** “*L’Affaire du Canada*” Complete in 5 vols. Mostly in print, partly in MS. copy. These 5 volumes seem to be unique, being the only complete set known—at all events, in Canada. They contain the *Mémoires*, *Requêtes*, &c, verbatim, concerning the trial in France of Bigot and all his confederates.

**C. (3).** Mante—very good copy. Knox, ditto. And other rare books about the campaigns of the Conquest of Canada.

**C. (4).** Voyage of the Sloop *Mary* to and from Quebec in 1701.

**C. (5).** *Arnold v Boyle*. Court of King’s Bench, Quebec, 1822.

**C. (6).** French Archives—*Archives Françaises*. Minutes of Council relating to, Quebec, 1791.

**C. (7).** Additional Papers concerning the Province of Quebec. London: 1776.

**C. (8).** Proceedings . . . of Protestants . . . in P.Q. . . . to obtain House of Assembly. 1775.

**C. (9).** “British” (Protestant) Petition, P.Q., 1783.



- 
- C. (10). "Masères Collection".
- C. (11). Masères. Ordinances. . . . P.Q. 1764-67.
- C. (12). Red River Settlement. (Imperial) House of Commons. 1819.
- C. (13). General Index to Journal of Assembly, Lower Canada. 1841-1851.
- C. (14). "Memorials of English and French Commissioners" re Limits of Acadia, 1775. (Bilingual text).
- C. (15). Du Pratz. *Louisiane*, 1758. 3 vols, 12 mo.
- C. (16). Meller's *Rebellion* of 1837-38. 2 vols.
- C. (17). *Historiæ Canadensis*.—Crevxio, S.J. Parisiis. Cramoisy. 1664.  
(Good copy, slightly damaged, in original state)
- C. (18).—The Society has an apparently perfect copy of *The Atlantic Neptune*, 1780-81, which, contrary to what one would expect from its title, is an admirable survey of Canadian lands, though a very bad survey of Canadian waters—no survey at all, in fact, but only copies of unreliable pre-existing charts, &c. (See Wood's *Logs*, Champlain Society, Introduction, Pp. XXV-XXVI). Some of the *maps* are magnificent. All are apparently accurate.
- C. (19).—The Society has a fine set of the *Quebec Gazette* and *Chronicle* from 1764 to the present day. But several volumes of the *Gazette* are missing. It is said, but I do not know if quite correctly, that, between the Society, the Library of the P.Q. Parliament, and that of Laval University, the whole series can be made complete from 1764 down to the present day.
-





